



**Faculty of Science**



This PDF excerpt of *Programs, Courses and University Regulations* is an archived snapshot of the web content on the date that appears in the footer of the PDF.

Archival copies are available at [www.mcgill.ca/study](http://www.mcgill.ca/study).

This publication provides guidance to prospects, applicants, students, faculty and staff.

**1 .** McGill University reserves the right to mak

## ***Publication Information***

Published by

### **Enrolment Services**

McGill University  
3415 McTavish Street  
Montreal, Quebec, H3A 0C8  
Canada

All contents copyright © 2019 by McGill University. All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce this publication, or portions thereof, in any form.

McGill University reserves the right to make changes to the information contained in this publication - including correcting errors, altering fees, schedules of admission and credit requirements, and revising or cancelling particular courses or programs - without prior notification.

Not all courses are offered every year and changes can be made after publication. Always check the Minerva Class Schedule link at [https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p\\_disp\\_dyn\\_sched](https://horizon.mcgill.ca/pban1/bwckschd.p_disp_dyn_sched) for the most up-to-date information on whether a course is offered.

- 1 About the Faculty of Science, page 15
- 2 History of the Faculty of Science, page 15
- 3 Programs and Teaching in Science, page 15
- 4 About the Faculty of Science (Undergraduate), page 16
  - 4.1 Location, page 16
  - 4.2 McGill's Faculty of Science, page 16
  - 4.3 Administrative Officers, page 16
  - 4.4 Science Office for Undergraduate Student

- 
- 10.1.1.1 Liberal Program – Core Science Components, page 23
  - 10.1.1.2 Major Programs, page 24
  - 10.1.1.3 Honours Programs, page 24
  - 10.1.2 Bio-Physical-Computational Sciences Group, page 24
    - 10.1.2.1 Major Programs, page 24
    - 10.1.2.2 Honours Program, page 24
  - 10.1.3 Neuroscience Group, page 24
    - 10.1.3.1 Major Program, page 24
    - 10.1.3.2 Honours Program, page 24
  - 10.1.4 Physical, Earth, Math & Computer Science Group, page 24
    - 10.1.4.1 Liberal Program – Core Science Components, page 24
    - 10.1.4.2 Major Programs, page 25
    - 10.1.4.3 Joint Major Programs, page 25
    - 10.1.4.4 Honours Programs, page 26
    - 10.1.4.5 Joint Honours Programs, page 26
  - 10.2 Minor Programs, page 26
  - 10.3 Bachelor of Arts and Science, page 27
  - 10.4 Internships, Field Studies, and Global Designation, page 27
  - 10.5 Arts Major and Minor Concentrations Open to Science Students, page 28
    - 10.5.1 Major Concentrations, page 28
    - 10.5.2 Minor Concentrations, page 28
  - 11 Undergraduate Research Opportunities, page 30
    - 11.1 Research Project Courses, page 30
      - 11.1.1 "396" Undergraduate Research Project Courses, page 30
    - 11.2 Undergraduate Student Research Awards, page 30
      - 11.2.1 NSERC Undergraduate Student Research Awards, page 31
      - 11.2.2 SURA: Science Undergraduate Research Awards, page 31
    - 11.3 Undergraduate Research Conference, page 31
    - 11.4 Other Opportunities, page 31
  - 12 Science Internships and Field Studies, page 31
    - 12.1 Internship Program: Industrial Practicum (IP) and Internship Year in Science (IYS), page 32
    - 12.2 Field Study and Study Abroad, page 32
    - 12.3 B.Sc. Global Designation, page 32
  - 13 Browse Academic Units & Programs, page 32
    - 13.1 B.Sc. Freshman Program, page 33
      - 13.1.1 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Freshman Program (30 credits) , page 33
    - 13.2 Anatomy and Cell Biology (ANAT), page 34
      - 13.2.1 Location, page 34
      - 13.2.2 About Anatomy and Cell Biology, page 35
      - 13.2.3 Anatomy and Cell Biology (ANAT) Faculty, page 35

- 
- 13.2.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Anatomy and Cell Biology (48 credits) , page 37
  - 13.2.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Anatomy and Cell Biology (67 credits) , page 38
  - 13.2.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Anatomy and Cell Biology (73 credits) , page 41
  - 13.3 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (ATOC), page 44
    - 13.3.1 Location, page 44
    - 13.3.2 About Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, page 44
    - 13.3.3 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences Faculty, page 45
    - 13.3.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Atmospheric Science (18 credits) , page 45
    - 13.3.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (48 credits) , page 46
    - 13.3.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Atmospheric Science (62 credits) , page 47
    - 13.3.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Atmospheric Science and Physics (69 credits) , page 51
    - 13.3.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Atmospheric Science (74 credits) , page 52
    - 13.3.9 Diploma (Dip.) Meteorology (30 credits) , page 56
    - 13.3.10 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (ATOC) Related Programs, page 57
      - 13.3.10.1 Internship Year in Science (IYS), page 57
      - 13.3.10.2 Earth System Science Interdepartmental Major, page 57
  - 13.4 Biochemistry (BIOC), page 57
    - 13.4.1 Location, page 57
    - 13.4.2 About Biochemistry, page 58
    - 13.4.3 Biochemistry Faculty, page 58
    - 13.4.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Biochemistry (47 credits) , page 60
    - 13.4.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Biochemistry (64 credits) , page 61
    - 13.4.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Biochemistry (73 credits) , page 63
    - 13.4.7 Biochemistry (BIOC) Related Programs, page 65
      - 13.4.7.1 Interdepartmental Honours in Immunology, page 65
  - 13.5 Biology (BIOL), page 65
    - 13.5.1 Location, page 65
    - 13.5.2 About Biology, page 65
    - 13.5.3 Preprogram Requirements, page 66
    - 13.5.4 Biology Concentrations, page 67
      - 13.5.4.1 Animal Behaviour Concentration, page 67
      - 13.5.4.2 Biological Diversity and Systematics, page 67
      - 13.5.4.3 Conservation Biology Concentration, page 67
      - 13.5.4.4 Concentrations Available Within the Area of Ecology, page 68
      - 13.5.4.5 Evolutionary Biology Concentration, page 68
      - 13.5.4.6 Human Genetics Concentration, page 68
      - 13.5.4.7 Molecular Genetics and Development Concentration, page 69
      - 13.5.4.8 Neurobiology Concentration, page 69

13.5.5 Biology Faculty, page 69

13.5.6





- 
- 13.10.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Earth and Planetary Sciences (45 credits) , page 129
  - 13.10.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Geology (66 credits) , page 130
  - 13.10.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Geology (75 credits) , page 131
  - 13.10.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Planetary Sciences (78 credits) , page 133
  - 13.10.11 Earth and Planetary Sciences (EPSC) Related Programs, page 134
    - 13.10.11.1 Joint Major in Physics and Geophysics, page 134
    - 13.10.11.2 Earth System Science Interdepartmental Major, page 134
    - 13.10.11.3 Earth System Science Interdepartmental Honours, page 134
  - 13.11 Earth System Science (ESYS), page 134
    - 13.11.1 Location, page 134
    - 13.11.2 About Earth System Science, page 135
    - 13.11.3 Bachelor of Science - Minor Earth System Science (18 credits) , page 135
    - 13.11.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Earth System Science (57 credits) , page 135
    - 13.11.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Earth System Science (66 credits) , page 139
  - 13.12 Entrepreneurship for Science Students, page 142
    - 13.12.1 About Entrepreneurship for Science Students, page 142
    - 13.12.2 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Entrepreneurship for Science Students (18 credits) , page 142
  - 13.13 Environment, page 143
  - 13.14 Experimental Medicine (EXMD), page 143
    - 13.14.1 Location, page 143
    - 13.14.2 About Experimental Medicine, page 143
  - 13.15 Field Study, page 144
    - 13.15.1 Field Studies - Minor Field Studies (18 credits) , page 144
  - 13.16 General Science, page 146
    - 13.16.1 Location, page 146
    - 13.16.2 About the General Science Minor, page 147
    - 13.16.3 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor General Science (18 credits) , page 147
  - 13.17 Geography (GEOG), page 147
    - 13.17.1 Location, page 147
    - 13.17.2 About Geography, page 147
    - 13.17.3 Prerequisites, page 147
    - 13.17.4 Geography Faculty, page 148
    - 13.17.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geography (18 credits) , page 149
    - 13.17.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing (18 credits) , page 149
    - 13.17.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Geography (49 credits) , page 150
    - 13.17.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Geography (58 credits) , page 152
    - 13.17.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Geography (66 credits) , page 154
    - 13.17.10 Geography (GEOG) Related Programs and Study Semesters, page 156
      - 13.17.10.1 Africa Field Study Semester, page 156

- 13.17.10.2 Panama Field Study Semester, page 156
- 13.17.10.3 Arctic Field Study Semester, page 156
- 13.17.10.4 Earth System Science Interdepartmental Major, page 156
- 13.17.10.5

13.22.18

- 
- 13.29.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Pharmacology (24 credits) , page 212
  - 13.29.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Pharmacology (67 credits) , page 213
  - 13.29.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Pharmacology (76 credits) , page 216
  - 13.30 Physics (PHYS), page 219
    - 13.30.1 Location, page 219
    - 13.30.2 About Physics, page 219
    - 13.30.3 Internship Year in Science (IYS), page 220
    - 13.30.4 Science Freshman Program, page 220
    - 13.30.5 Physics Faculty, page 220
    - 13.30.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Physics (18 credits) , page 222
    - 13.30.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Electrical Engineering (24 credits) , page 223
    - 13.30.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Physics (45 credits) , page 223
    - 13.30.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics (60 credits) , page 224
    - 13.30.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics: Biological Physics (82 credits) , page 226
    - 13.30.11 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics and Geophysics (69 credits) , page 227
    - 13.30.12 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics and Computer Science (66 credits) , page 229
    - 13.30.13 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics (78 credits) , page 230
    - 13.30.14 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics: Biological Physics (82 credits) , page 232
    - 13.30.15 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Mathematics and Physics (81 credits) , page 233
    - 13.30.16 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics and Chemistry (80 credits) , page 235
    - 13.30.17 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics and Computer Science (81 credits) , page 237
    - 13.30.18 Physics (PHYS) Related Programs, page 238
      - 13.30.18.1 Major in Atmospheric Science and Physics, page 238
      - 13.30.18.2 Major in Physiology and Physics, page 238
  - 13.31 Physiology (PHGY), page 239
    - 13.31.1 Location, page 239
    - 13.31.2 About Physiology, page 239
    - 13.31.3 Physiology Faculty, page 240
    - 13.31.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Physiology (50 credits) , page 241
    - 13.31.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physiology (65 credits) , page 243
    - 13.31.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physiology and Mathematics (79 credits) , page 247
    - 13.31.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physiology and Physics (82 credits) , page 248
    - 13.31.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physiology (75 credits) , page 249
    - 13.31.9 Physiology (PHGY) Related Programs, page 251
      - 13.31.9.1 Interdepartmental Honours in Immunology, page 251
  - 13.32 Psychiatry (PSYT), page 251
    - 13.32.1 Location, page 251
    - 13.32.2 About Psychiatry, page 251
  - 13.33 Psychology (PSYC), page 252
    - 13.33.1 Location, page 252



---

## 1 About the Faculty of Science

The Faculty of Science aims to be a leader in finding solutions critical to economic and human development, including key questions in the environmental sciences, new materials, and new technologies.

To help us achieve these goals, the Faculty has recruited the best scientific minds of this generation and is committed to ensuring that our undergraduate and graduate students receive an education that prepares them for a lifetime of accomplishment. Not only will these new recruits perform key research work, they will also take on an equally important task: teaching the scientists and leaders of tomorrow. Over the next decade, many of these dynamic young academics will become world leaders in their disciplines. The process has already begun in fields as diverse as neuroscience, astrophysics, green chemistry, and earth system science.

Moreover, the Faculty is transforming the way science is taught, with an increased emphasis on student/professor interaction and outreach. This approach emphasizes hands-on research at the undergraduate level and a more personal, one-on-one style between professors and students that traditionally did not begin until the graduate level. The Faculty opened its Office for Undergraduate Research in Science enables students to participate in research projects from the start of their degree, exposing them to the process and products of scholarship.

The Faculty counts undergraduate students as one of its key strengths. The calibre of McGill's undergraduates is very high—they boast the highest average entrance grades in Canada—and the Faculty understands that these brilliant young minds are the key to its future.

---





#### **Director of Advising Services**

Nicole Allard; B.A.(W. Ont.), M.A.(Guelph), M.Ed.(McG.)

#### **Chief Academic Adviser**

Pete Barry; B.Sc.(C'dia), M.Sc.(McG.)

#### **Associate Dean (Education)**

Tamara Western; B.Sc.(Dal.), Ph.D.(Br.Col.)

#### **Associate Dean (Graduate Education)**

Laura Nilson; B.A.(Colgate), Ph.D.(Yale)

#### **Associate Dean (Research)**

John Stix; A.B.(Dart.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)

---

## **4.4 Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA)**

The Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising (SOUSA) provides ongoing advice and guidance on academic issues related to programs, degree requirements, registration, course change, withdrawal, deferred exams, supplemental exams, Academic Standing, inter- and intra-faculty transfer, year or term away, transfer credits, second programs, second degrees, and graduation.

Every student in the B.Sc. degree is assigned an adviser in SOUSA. The adviser's name appears near the top of your Advising Transcript on Minerva. You can contact your adviser directly, or if you do not yet have a SOUSA adviser, at [adviser.science@mcgill.ca](mailto:adviser.science@mcgill.ca).

SOUSA advisers provide assistance with degree planning and are a valuable referral source. They are a good place to start if you are not sure where to address your question. They also offer help managing academic situations during periods of personal, financial, or medical problems, by working with you to identify various possibilities and strategies for making informed decisions.

Special requests can be made, in writing, to the Director of Advising Services.

The Committee on Student Standing (CSS) will consider appeals of the Director of Advising Services' decisions. For information about CSS, see the Director of Advising Services' assistant.

---

## **5 Faculty Admission Requirements**

For information about admission requirements for the B.Sc., please refer to the *Undergr*

## Faculty and program requirements

*section 6.4: Program Requirements*

*section 6.5: Course Requirements*

---

### 6.1 Minimum Credit Requirement

The minimum credit requirement for your degree is determined at the time of acceptance and is specified in your letter of admission.

Students are normally admitted to a four-year degree requiring the completion of 120 credits.

#### 6.1.1 Advanced Standing

Advanced Standing of up to 30 credits may be granted to students who obtain satisfactory results in International Baccalaureate, French Baccalaureate, Advanced Levels, Advanced Placement tests, or the Diploma of Collegial Studies (DCS). Quebec students with a DCS in Science are granted 30 credits Advanced Standing and will have normally completed the equivalent of, and are therefore exempt from, the basic science courses in biology, chemistry

that semester, you must also seek permission of the Director of Advising Services, Faculty of Science. Permission for exceeding the time and/or credit limits will normally be granted only for valid academic reasons, such as a change of program (subject to departmental approval) and part-time status. If permission is granted, you will receive credit only for required and complementary courses necessary to complete your program requirements.

Students who have been granted Advanced Standing for the International Baccalaureate, Advanced Placement examinations, GCE A-Levels, French Baccalaureate, and other qualifications may complete 120 credits following admission, as per the university regulations described in [University Regulations and Resources](#) > *Student Records* > : *Advanced Standing Transfer Credits*.

---

## 6.4 Program Requirements

The Faculty of Science offers a vast array of study and research opportunities at the undergraduate level, and it is very important that you familiarize yourself with all the alternatives open to you before deciding on a program of study. For an overview of programs offered in the B.Sc., see the Faculty of Science Programs of Study at [www.mcgill.ca/science/programs](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/programs).

### 6.4.1 Liberal, Major, and Honours Programs

As a Science student, if you need 96 or fewer credits to complete your degree requirements, you are required to select your courses in each term with a view to timely completion of your degree and program requirements. You must register in one of the following types of departmental programs leading to the degree of Bachelor of Science:

#### 6.4.1.1 Liberal Programs

*Liberal programs* provide students with the opportunity to study the core of one science discipline along with a breadth component from another area of science or from many other disciplines. In a liberal program, you must complete a Core Science Component (CSC) (45–50 credits), plus a Breadth Component (at least 18 credits). The requirements for the Core Science Components are giv

## 6.4.4 Special Designations

The Faculty of Science recognizes Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) students who have gone beyond a typical B.Sc. experience by awarding certain special designations to their student record and degree at graduation.

### 6.4.4.1 B.Sc. Global Designation

For details on the B.Sc. Global Designation, students should refer to [www.mcgill.ca/science/programs/bsc-global](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/programs/bsc-global).

### 6.4.4.2 Internship Program Designation

All B.Sc. programs can include an internship component. For more details, students should refer to [section 12: Science Internships and Field Studies](#) and [www.mcgill.ca/science/student/internships-field](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/student/internships-field).

## 6.4.5 McGill School of Environment

The Faculty of Science is one of the four faculties in partnership with the McGill School of Environment. For more information, see [McGill School of Environment](#).

---

## 6.5 Course Requirements

All required and complementary courses used to fulfil program requirements, including the basic Science requirements, must be completed with a grade of C or better. If you fail to obtain a Satisfactory grade in a required course, you must either pass the supplemental examination in the course or do additional work for a supplemental grade, if these options are available, or repeat the course. Course substitution will be allowed only in special cases; you should consult your academic adviser.

Normally, you are permitted to repeat a failed course only once. (Failure is considered to be a grade of less than C or the administrative failures of J and KF.) If a required course is failed a second time, you must appeal to the Director of Advising Services for permission to take the course a third time. If permission is denied by the Director of Advising Services and/or by the Committee on Student Standing, on appeal, you must withdraw from the program. If the failed course is a complementary course required by the program, you may choose to replace it with another appropriate complementary course. If you choose to substitute another complementary course for a complementary course in which a D was received, credit for the first course will still be given, but as an elective. If you repeat a required course in which a D was received, credit will be given only once.

Full details of the course requirements for all programs offered are given in each unit's section together with the locations of departmental advisory offices, program directors, and telephone numbers should further information be required.

### 6.5.1 Course Overlap

You will not receive additional credit toward your degree for any course that overlaps in content with a course for which you have already received credit at McGill, CEGEP, at another university, or Advanced Placement exams, Advanced Level results, International Baccalaureate Diploma, or French Baccalaureate. It is your responsibility to consult with a faculty adviser in [Arts OASIS](#), the [Science Office for Undergraduate Advising \(SOUSA\)](#), or the department offering the course as to whether or not credit can be obtained and to be aware of exclusion clauses specified in the course description in this publication. Please refer to the following website for specific information about Advanced Standing credits and McGill course exemptions: [www.mcgill.ca/transferecredit](http://www.mcgill.ca/transferecredit).

Sometimes the same course is offered by two dif

- Credit will be given for **only one** of the following intermediate statistics courses: AEMA 411, ECON 227D1/D2, ECON 257D1/D2, GEOG 351, MATH 204, PSYC 305, SOCI 461, with the exception that you may receive credit for both PSYC 305 and ECON 227D1/D2 or ECON 257D1/D2.
- Students who have already received credit for MATH 324 or MATH 357 will **not** receive credit for any of the following: AEMA 310, AEMA 411, BIOL 373, ECON 227D1/D2, ECON 257D1/D2, GEOG 202, GEOG 351, MATH 203, MATH 204, MGCR 271, MGCR 273, PSYC 204, PSYC 305, SOCI 350.
- For 500-level statistics courses not listed above, students must consult a program adviser to ensure that no significant overlap exists. Where such overlap exists with a course for which the student has already received credit, credit for the 500-level course will not be allowed.
- PSYC 204 may not be taken if a grade of 75% was received in an equivalent course completed at CEGEP.

### 6.5.2 Courses Outside the Faculties of Arts and Science

As a student in the Faculty of Science, you should consult the statement of regulations for taking courses outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science (see below). A list of approved/not-approved courses in other faculties is posted on the SOUSA website ([www.mcgill.ca/science/student/continuingstudents/bsc/outside](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/student/continuingstudents/bsc/outside)). You may take courses on the approved list and may not, under any circumstances, take courses on the not-approved list for credit. Requests for permission to take courses that are not on either list should be addressed to the Director of Advising Services.

The regulations are as follows:

- You may take only 6 credits per year, up to 18 credits in all, of courses outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science.
- Courses offered “in the Faculty of Science” or “in the Faculty of Arts” are found in the eCalendar *All Courses* search, when filtered by “Faculty of Science” or by “Faculty of Arts.”
- Courses in other f

#### **6.5.4 Courses in English as a Second Language (ESL)**

ESL courses are only open to students whose primary language is not English and who have studied for fewer than five years in English-language secondary institutions. As a student in the B.Sc., you may take a maximum of 12 credits, including academic writing courses for non-anglophones, from the list of ESL courses published at [www.mcgill.ca/science/student/continuingstudents/bsc/outside](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/student/continuingstudents/bsc/outside).

#### **First-Year Seminar**

---

## 9 Examinations

Students should refer to [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Examinations: General Information](#) for information about final examinations and deferred examinations. Note that for the Faculty of Science, [University Regulations and Resources > Undergraduate > Examinations: General Information > Final Examinations > Final Examinations: University Regulations Concerning Final Examinations](#) applies to courses up to and including the 500 level.

The exam schedules are posted on the McGill website, [www.mcgill.ca/exams](http://www.mcgill.ca/exams), normally one month after the start of classes for the Tentative Exam Schedule, and two months after the start of classes for the Final Examination Schedule.

Students are warned not to make travel arrangements to leave Montreal prior to the scheduled end of any examination period.

---

## 10 Overview of Programs Offered

### Programs Offered

[section 10.1: Bachelor of Science Program Groups](#), which may include Liberal Program – Core Science Components, Major Programs, Joint Major Programs, Honours Programs, and Joint Honours Programs

[section 10.2: Minor Programs](#)

[section 10.3: Bachelor of Arts and Science](#)

[section 10.4: Internships, Field Studies, and Global Designation](#)

[section 10.5: Arts Major and Minor Concentrations Open to Science Students](#)

---

### 10.1 Bachelor of Science Program Groups

Science students admitted after September 2009 are limited to choosing liberal, majors, or honours programs within the Science group to which they were admitted, but may continue to choose freely from all available minor programs. Students pursuing a Liberal Science Program – Core Science Component (CSC) may also select a second CSC from any group. See [section 6.4.1: Liberal, Major, and Honours Programs](#).

The groups within the B.Sc. are:

- [section 10.1.1: Biological, Biomedical & Life Sciences Group](#)
- [section 10.1.2: Bio-Physical-Computational Sciences Group](#)
- [section 10.1.3: Neuroscience Group](#)
- [section 10.1.4: Physical, Earth, Math & Computer Science Group](#)

A list of specific programs in each group is available via the above links. To change to a major or honours program in another Science group, students must make an Intra-Faculty Transfer application.

See: [www.mcgill.ca/science/student/general/transfer](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/student/general/transfer).

#### 10.1.1 Biological, Biomedical & Life Sciences Group

##### 10.1.1.1 Liberal Program – Core Science Components

- Anatomy and Cell Biology: [section 13.2.4: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Anatomy and Cell Biology \(48 credits\)](#)
  - Biochemistry: [section 13.4.4: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Biochemistry \(47 credits\)](#)
  - Biology: [section 13.5.7: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Biology \(47 credits\)](#)
  - Microbiology and Immunology: [section 13.23.4: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Microbiology and Immunology \(50 credits\)](#)
  - Physiology: [section 13.31.4: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Physiology \(50 credits\)](#)
  - Psychology: [section 13.33.7: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Psychology \(45 credits\)](#)
-

**10.1.1.2 Major Programs**

- Anatomy and Cell Biology: [section 13.2.5: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Anatomy and Cell Biology \(67 credits\)](#)
- Biochemistry: [section 13.4.5: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Biochemistry \(64 credits\)](#)
- Biology: [section 13.5.8: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Biology \(59 credits\)](#)
- Biology – Quantitative Biology: [section 13.5.9: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Biology - Quantitative Biology \(73 credits\)](#)
- Microbiology and Immunology: [section 13.23.5: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Microbiology and Immunology \(66 credits\)](#)
- Pharmacology: [section 13.29.5: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Pharmacology \(67 credits\)](#)
- Physiology: [section 13.31.5: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Physiology \(65 credits\)](#)
- Psychology: [section 13.33.8: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Psychology \(54 credits\)](#)

**10.1.1.3 Honours Programs**

- Anatomy and Cell Biology: [section 13.2.6: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Anatomy and Cell Biology \(73 credits\)](#)
- Biochemistry: [section 13.4.6: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Biochemistry \(73 credits\)](#)
- Biology: [section 13.5.11: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Biology \(72 credits\)](#)
- Biology – Quantitative Biology: [section 13.5.12: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Biology - Quantitative Biology \(79 credits\)](#)
- Immunology (Interdepartmental): [section 13.18.3: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Immunology \(Interdepartmental\) \(75 credits\)](#)
- Microbiology and Immunology: [section 13.23.6: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Microbiology and Immunology \(72 credits\)](#)
- Pharmacology – application required, see departmental section for information: [section 13.29.6: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Pharmacology \(76 credits\)](#)
- Physiology: [section 13.31.8: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Physiology \(75 credits\)](#)
- Psychology: [section 13.33.9: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Psychology \(60 credits\)](#)

**10.1.2 Bio-Physical-Computational Sciences Group****10.1.2.1 Major Programs**

- Biology and Mathematics: [section 13.5.10: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Biology and Mathematics \(76 credits\)](#)
- Computer Science and Biology: [section 13.9.11: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Computer Science and Biology \(74 credits\)](#)
- Physiology and Mathematics: [section 13.31.6: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Physiology and Mathematics \(79 credits\)](#)
- Physiology and Physics: [section 13.31.7: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Physiology and Physics \(82 credits\)](#)

**10.1.2.2 Honours Program**

- Computer Science and Biology: [section 13.9.15: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Computer Science and Biology \(77 credits\)](#)

**10.1.3 Neuroscience Group****10.1.3.1 Major Program**

- Neuroscience – application required, see [section 13.26: Neuroscience](#) for information, and [section 13.26.4: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Neuroscience \(65 credits\)](#)

**10.1.3.2 Honours Program**

- Neuroscience – application required, see [section 13.26: Neuroscience](#) for information, and [section 13.26.5: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Neuroscience \(74 credits\)](#)

**10.1.4 Physical, Earth, Math & Computer Science Group****10.1.4.1 Liberal Program – Core Science Components**

- Atmospheric Science: [section 13.3.5: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences \(48 credits\)](#)



- Chemistry – Biological option: [section 13.7.7: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Chemistry - Biological \(47 credits\)](#)
- Chemistry – General option: [section 13.7.8: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Chemistry - General \(49 credits\)](#)
- Computer Science: [section 13.9.8: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Computer Science \(45 credits\)](#)
- Earth and Planetary Sciences: [section 13.10.7: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Earth and Planetary Sciences \(45 credits\)](#)
- Geography: [section 13.17.7: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Geography \(49 credits\)](#)
- Mathematics: [section 13.22.9: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Mathematics \(45 credits\)](#)
- Physics: [section 13.30.8: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Physics \(45 credits\)](#)
- Software Engineering: [section 13.9.9: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Software Engineering \(49 credits\)](#)
- Statistics: [section 13.22.10: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Statistics \(48 credits\)](#)

#### 10.1.4.2 Major Programs

- Atmospheric Science: [section 13.3.6: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Atmospheric Science \(62 credits\)](#)
- Chemistry: [section 13.7.9: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Chemistry \(59 credits\)](#)
- Chemistry – Atmosphere and Environment option: [section 13.7.10: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Chemistry - Atmosphere and Environment \(63 credits\)](#)
- Chemistry – Bio-organic option: [section 13.7.11: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Chemistry - Bio-organic \(63 credits\)](#)
- Chemistry – Biophysical option: [section 13.7.12: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Chemistry: Biophysical Chemistry \(66 credits\)](#)
- Chemistry – Materials option: [section 13.7.13: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Chemistry - Materials \(62 credits\)](#)
- Chemistry – Measurement option: [section 13.7.14: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Chemistry - Measurement \(62 credits\)](#)
- Computer Science: [section 13.9.10: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Computer Science \(63 credits\)](#)
- Computer Science – Computer Games option: [section 13.9.12: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Computer Science - Computer Games \(67 credits\)](#)
-

- Mathematics and Computer Science – see Mathematics and Statistics: *section 13.22.12: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Mathematics and Computer Science (72 credits)*
- Physics and Computer Science – see Physics: *section 13.30.12: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics and Computer Science (66 credits)*
- Physics and Geophysics: *section 13.30.11: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics and Geophysics (69 credits)*
- Statistics and Computer Science: *section 13.22.13: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Statistics and Computer Science (72 credits)*

#### 10.1.4.4 Honours Programs

- Applied Mathematics: *section 13.22.14: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Applied Mathematics (63 credits)*
- Atmospheric Science: *section 13.3.8: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Atmospheric Science (74 credits)*
- Chemistry: *section 13.7.15: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry (71 credits)*
- Chemistry – Bio-organic option: *section 13.7.17: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry - Bio-organic (75 credits)*
- Chemistry – Atmosphere and Environment option: *section 13.7.16: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry - Atmosphere and Environment (75 credits)*
- Chemistry – Materials: *section 13.7.19: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry - Materials (74 credits)*
- Chemistry – Measurement: *section 13.7.20: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry - Measurement (74 credits)*
- Computer Science: *section 13.9.14: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Computer Science (75 credits)*
- Earth System Science: *section 13.11.5: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Earth System Science (66 credits)*
- Environment: *section 13.11.6: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Environment (72 credits)*
- Geography: *section 13.17.9: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Geography (66 credits)*
- Geology: *section 13.10.9: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Geology (75 credits)*
- Mathematics: *section 13.22.15: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Mathematics (63 credits)*
- Physics: *section 13.30.13: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics (78 credits)*
- Planetary Sciences: *section 13.10.10: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Planetary Sciences (78 credits)*
- Probability and Statistics: *section 13.22.16: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Probability and Statistics (63 credits)*
- Software Engineering: *section 13.9.16: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Software Engineering (75 credits)*

#### 10.1.4.5 Joint Honours Programs

- Mathematics and Computer Science: *section 13.22.18: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Mathematics and Computer Science (78 credits)*
- Mathematics and Physics: *section 13.30.15: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Mathematics and Physics (81 credits)*
- Physics and Chemistry: *section 13.30.16: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics and Chemistry (80 credits)*
- Physics and Computer Science: *section 13.30.17: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics and Computer Science (81 credits)*
- Statistics and Computer Science: *section 13.22.17: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Statistics and Computer Science (79 credits)*

## 10.2 Minor Programs

### Minor Programs

**Atmospheric Science,** *section 13.3.4: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Atmospheric Science (18 credits)*

**Biology,** *section 13.5.6: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Biology (25 credits)*

**Biotechnology,** *section 13.6.5: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Biotechnology (for Science Students) (24 credits)*

**Chemical Engineering,** *section 13.7.6: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemical Engineering (24 credits)*

**Chemistry,** *section 13.7.5: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemistry (20 credits)*

**Cognitive Science,** *section 13.8.2: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Cognitive Science (24 credits)*

**Computer Science,** *section 13.9.7: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Computer Science (24 credits)*

**Earth System Science,** *section 13.11.3: Bachelor of Science - Minor Earth System Science (18 credits)*

**Education for Science Students,** *section 13.35.4: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Education for Science Students (18 credits)*

**Electrical Engineering,** *section 13.30.7: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Electrical Engineering (24 credits)*

**Entrepreneurship for Science Students,** *section 13.12.2: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Entrepreneurship for Science Students (18 credits)*

## Minor Programs

**Environment**, : *Bachelor of Science (Agricultural and Environmental Sciences) (B.Sc.(Ag.Env.Sc.)) or Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Environment (18 credits)*

**Field Study**, *section 13.15.1: Field Studies - Minor Field Studies (18 credits)*

**Finance for Non-Management Students**, *section 13.21.1: Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) - Minor Finance (For Non-Management Students) (18 credits)*

**General Science**, *section 13.16.3: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor General Science (18 credits)*

**Geochemistry**, *section 13.10.6: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geochemistry (18 credits)*

**Geography**, *section 13.17.5: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geography (18 credits)*

**Geographic Information Systems and Remote Sensing**, *section 13.17.6: Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geographic Information Systems andstry*

---

## 10.5 Arts Major and Minor Concentrations Open to Science Students

For more information, please see the relevant departmental entries in [Faculty of Arts](#) > Undergraduate.

### 10.5.1 Major Concentrations

#### Major Concentrations

**African Studies**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration African Studies (36 credits)*

**Anthropology**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Anthropology (36 credits)*

**Art History**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Art History (36 credits)*

**Classics**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration Classics (36 credits)*

**East Asian Studies**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Major Concentration East Asian Studies (36 credits)*

**Economics** 36 cr

## Minor Concentrations

**Arabic Language**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Arabic Language (18 credits)*

**Art History**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Art History (18 credits)*

**Canadian Studies**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Canadian Studies (18 credits)*

**Classics**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Classics (18 credits)*

**Communication Studies** – see Art History and Communication Studies, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Communication Studies (18 credits)*

**East Asian Language and Literature**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Language and Literature (18 credits)*

**East Asian Cultural Studies**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration East Asian Cultural Studies (18 credits)*

**East Asian Language, Supplementary**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Supplementary Minor Concentration East Asian Language (18 credits)*

**Economics**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Economics (18 credits)*

**English – Cultural Studies**, : *Bac1 0 0 1 250.342 574.36 30 1 rg0 0662.68 Tm(helor of )T East 18 cr*

## Minor Concentrations

**South Asian Studies**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration South Asian Studies (18 credits)*

**Turkish Language**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Turkish Language (18 credits)*

**Urdu Language**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration Urdu Language (18 credits)*

**World Cinemas**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Cinemas (18 credits)*

**World Religions** – see Religious Studies, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Religions (18 credits)*

**World Islamic & Middle East Studies**, : *Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) - Minor Concentration World Islamic & Middle East Studies (18 credits)*

---

## 11 Undergraduate Research Opportunities

McGill is a research-intensive university, where research informs the curriculum. Most Science B.Sc. students take part in research during their undergraduate studies, and there are many undergraduate research opportunities at McGill, in affiliated hospitals, at other universities, and in the field. Many of these are organized through formal courses or programs organized by the Faculty of Science or its departments. For more information, see the following:

- [section 11.1: Research Project Courses](#)
- [section 11.1.1: "396" Undergraduate Research Project Courses](#)
- [section 11.2: Undergraduate Student Research Awards](#) – such as NSERC USRA and SURA
- [section 11.3: Undergraduate Research Conference](#)
- [section 11.4: Other Opportunities](#)
- Dean's Multidisciplinary Undergraduate Research List – see description in [University Regulations and Resources](#) > [Undergraduate](#) > [Graduation](#) > [Graduation Honours](#) > : [Faculty of Science Dean's Multidisciplinary Undergraduate Research List](#)

The **Office for Undergraduate Research in Science (OURS)** coordinates several of the aforementioned programs, and can help students find out about other opportunities. Visit the OURS website at [www.mcgill.ca/science/research/ours](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/research/ours) to find out more.

Because internships and field study programs *may* include a research component, please also see:

- [section 12: Science Internships and Field Studies](#)

---

### 11.1 Research Project Courses

Departments offer a variety of research-based courses that allow you to perform research under the supervision of a McGill researcher for academic credit. Depending on the unit, courses featuring undergraduate research may bear names such as: majors project, honours project, advanced lab, independent research, technical project, independent study, or research project and seminar. For more information, see the research course list online at [www.mcgill.ca/science/research/ours/researchcourses](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/research/ours/researchcourses)

**Please also** consult the Office for Undergraduate Research in Science website at [www.mcgill.ca/science/research/undergraduate-research](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/research/undergraduate-research) for any new programs that may have been added.

### **11.2.1 NSERC Undergraduate Student Research Awards**

The **Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada Undergraduate Student Research Awards (NSERC USRA)** in Universities program supports 16 consecutive weeks of paid full-time research under the supervision of a professor who holds an NSERC research grant. It is an excellent way to prepare for graduate studies or a future career in science. This program is offered at other universities across Canada, and a trav

## 12.1 Internship Program: Industrial Practicum (IP) and Internship Year in Science (IYS)

The Internship Program is open to all Science undergraduate students, as well as qualified students in other undergraduate degrees or programs, including majors in Environment, Computer Science, Geography, Mathematics, and Psychology. Participating in an internship offers you the chance to add a practical element to your studies, to solidify your career goals, to gain some valuable experience, and to earn money. Internships may have a basis in research.

To be eligible to apply:

- You must be registered as a full time student before and after the IP or the IYS is completed.
- You must have completed at least 27 credits and have at least 12 credits remaining in your degree program.
- Your CGPA must be 2.7 or higher.
- International McGill students are eligible to apply to summer IP and IYS positions (unless otherwise indicated on the job posting). Restrictions apply; interested students should consult the Internship Officer.

The program features the *Industrial Practicum* (4 months) and the *Internship Year in Science* (8, 12, 16 months).

### Internship Program Designation

The Internship Program will also give you the opportunity to enhance your degree: if you are a student in the Faculty of Science and you complete two *Industrial Practica* (IP) or participate in an *Internship Year in Science* (IYS), the name of your program will change to include the Internship Program designation (e.g., Bachelor of Science – Computer Science - Internship Program).

For more information on IP and IYS, please see [www.mcgill.ca/science/programs/internships](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/programs/internships).

---

## 12.2 Field Study and Study Abroad





GEOG 205	(3)	Global Change: Past, Present and Future
MATH 133**	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 134***	(3)	Enriched Linear Algebra and Geometry
PSYC 100	(3)	Introduction to Psychology

\* CHEM 120 is not open to students who have taken CHEM 115.

\*\* Not open to students who are taking or have taken MATH 134.

\*\*\* MATH 134 is an enriched v

### 13.2.2 About Anatomy and Cell Biology

The Department of Anatomy and Cell Biology offers courses that deal with:

- cell biology;
- histology;
- embryology;
- neuroanatomy; and
- gross anatomy.

The **Honours** program is designed as the first phase in the training of career cell and molecular biologists. The **Major** and **Liberal** programs offer decreasing levels of specialization in Anatomy and Cell Biology but with a broader base in other biological sciences. These programs also form a sound background for graduate studies in Anatomy and Cell Biology, or for further professional training. Students should choose their major based on their interest and also consider the **Interdisciplinary Minor** in Life Sciences. A B.Sc. in Anatomy and Cell Biology provides an excellent preparation for technical and administrative positions in laboratories of universities, research institutions, hospitals, pharmaceutical, and biotechnological industries.

The Department is equipped to perform protein purification; recombinant DNA technology; micro-injection of molecules into single cells; cytochemical; immunocytochemical and fluorescent analysis and electron microscopy; proteomics; and genomics. The Department has a well-equipped centre for electron microscopy as well as a centre for confocal and immunofluorescence. The new cryo-electron microscope facility in the Department is unique and represents a cutting edge technology to apply fundamental discoveries to therapeutic applications.

Inquiries about programs should be directed to the Department of Anatomy and Cell Biology.

### 13.2.3 ~~About Anatomy and Cell Biology (ANAT) Faculty~~ 13.4 anmce9Chai78.501 Tm(A B.Sc. in )Tiotjtuc47.70anmce9C02 g M1 T31 ions.

## Professors

Hojatollah Vali; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Munich)

Dominique Walker; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Geneva) (*joint appt. with Psychiatry*)

## Associate Professors

Orest W. Blaschuk; B.Sc.(Winn.), M.Sc.(Manit.), Ph.D.(Tor.) (*joint appt. with Surgery*)

Eugene Daniels; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Manit.)

Craig Mandato; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Wat.)

Geoffroy P. Noël; Ph.D.(Br. Col.)

John F. Presley; B.A., Ph.D.(Texas)

## Assistant Professors

## Adjunct Professors

Gregor Andelfinger; M.D.(Ulm)

Philippe Campeau; M.D.(Laval)

Michel Cayouette; Ph.D.(Laval)

Frédéric Charron; B.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Jean-François Côté; Ph.D.(McG.)

Daniel Cyr; B.Sc., M.Sc.(C' dia), Ph.D.(Manit.)

Jacques Drouin; B.Sc., D.Sc.(Laval)

Jennifer Estall; Ph.D.(Tor.)

Patrick Freud; B.Sc., D.C.(Parker)

Michael Greenwood; B.Sc., M.Sc.(C' dia), Ph.D.(McG.)

David Hipfner; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Qu.)

Artur Kania; Ph.D.(Baylor)

Justin Kollman; Ph.D.(Calif.-San Diego)

Stephane Lefrancois; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Alexei Pshezhetsky; Ph.D.(Moscow St.)

Isabelle Rouiller; Ph.D.(Hertfordshire)

Michael Sacher; Ph.D.(McG.)

Elitza Tocheva; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Br. Col.)

### 13.2.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Anatomy and Cell Biology (48 credits)

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 47 credits or a maximum of 48 credits depending on their choice of complementary courses.

#### Required Courses (32 credits)

Note: AN8.6 Tf1 0 0 4ne 1 91.262 Tm(Note: )Tj Ans7f3.461 91.262 Tm(T 261 mJus bte ask)Tj1 0 0 1 61.8771 91.262 Tm(en tinU1.k)Tj1 0 0 1 67.52 536582 Tm(\* (S

9 credits of advanced anatomy courses (AAC) selected from:

ANAT 314	(3)	Human Musculoskeletal Anatomy
ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
ANAT 322	(3)	Neuroendocrinology
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 381	(3)	Experimental Embryology
ANAT 565	(3)	Diseases-Membrane Trafficking
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology

6-7 credits of biologically oriented courses (BOC) selected from:

ANAT 314	(3)	Human Musculoskeletal Anatomy
ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
ANAT 322	(3)	Neuroendocrinology
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 381	(3)	Experimental Embryology
ANAT 565	(3)	Diseases-Membrane Trafficking
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 502	(3)	Basic and Clinical Aspects of Neuroimmunology
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHAR 301	(3)	Drugs and Disease

**Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Anatom**

BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

One of the following statistics courses:

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
MATH 203*	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

### Complementary Courses (24 credits)

Complementary courses are selected as follows with a minimum of 6 credits at the 400 level or higher:

12 credits of advanced anatomy courses (AAC) selected from:

ANAT 314	(3)	Human Musculoskeletal Anatomy
ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
ANAT 322	(3)	Neuroendocrinology
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 381	(3)	Experimental Embryology
ANAT 416	(3)	Development, Disease and Regeneration
ANAT 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
ANAT 541	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology of Aging
ANAT 565	(3)	Diseases-Membrane Trafficking
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology

12 credits of biologically oriented courses (BOC) selected from:

ANAT 314	(3)	Human Musculoskeletal Anatomy
ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
ANAT 322	(3)	Neuroendocrinology
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 381	(3)	Experimental Embryology
ANAT 416	(3)	Development, Disease and Regeneration
ANAT 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
ANAT 541	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology of Aging
ANAT 565	(3)	Diseases-Membrane Trafficking
BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling

BIOC 503	(3)	Immunochemistry
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied
BIOL 514	(3)	Neurobiology Learning and Memory
BIOL 518	(3)	Advanced Topics in Cell Biology
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 544	(3)	Genetic Basis of Life Span
BIOL 546	(3)	Genetics of Model Systems
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control
BIOL 575	(3)	Human Biochemical Genetics
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 1
EXMD 503	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 02
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
EXMD 506	(3)	Advanced Applied Cardiovascular Physiology
EXMD 507	(3)	Advanced Applied Respiratory Physiology
EXMD 508	(3)	Advanced Topics in Respiration
MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 413	(3)	Parasitology
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis

8 Tm(athogenesis)Tj1MM 465athogenesis



PHGY 311

(3)

Channels, Synapses and Hormones  
Respiratory, Renal, & Cardiovascular Ph



BIOL 514	(3)	Neurobiology Learning and Memory
BIOL 518	(3)	Advanced Topics in Cell Biology
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 544	(3)	Genetic Basis of Life Span
BIOL 546	(3)	Genetics of Model Systems
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control
BIOL 575	(3)	Human Biochemical Genetics
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 1
EXMD 503	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 02
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
EXMD 506	(3)	Advanced Applied Cardiovascular Physiology
EXMD 507	(3)	Advanced Applied Respiratory Physiology
EXMD 508	(3)	Advanced Topics in Respiration
MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 413	(3)	Parasitology
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
68 TmsG5((3))Tj64	(3)	Basic and Clinical Aspects of Neuroimmunology



Timothy Merlis, Undergraduate Adviser  
 Email: [timothy.merlis@mcgill.ca](mailto:timothy.merlis@mcgill.ca)

or the main departmental office at Room 945, Burnside Hall.

### 13.3.3 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences Faculty

#### Chair

J.R. Gyakum

#### Emeritus Professors

J.F. Derome; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Mich.), F.R.S.C.

H.G. Leighton; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Alta.)

L.A. Mysak; C.M., B.Sc.(Alta.), M.Sc.(Adel.), A.M., Ph.D.(Harv.), F.R.S.C. (*Canada Steamship Lines Professor of Meteorology*)

R.R. Rogers; B.Sc.(Texas), M.Sc.(MIT), Ph.D.(NYU)

I. Zawadzki; B.Sc.(Buenos Aires), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.S.C.

#### Professors

P. Ariya; B.Sc., Ph.D.(York) (*James McGill Professor*) (*joint appt. with Chemistry*)

P. Bartello; B.S.c., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

J.R. Gyakum; B.Sc.(Penn. St.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(MIT)

M.K. Yau; S.B., S.M., Sc.D.(MIT) (*NSERC/Hydro-Québec Industrial Research Chair in Short-term Forecasting of Precipitation*)

#### Associate Professors

F. Fabry; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with McGill School of Environment*)

Y. Huang; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Peking), Ph.D.(Princ.)

D. Kirshbaum; B.Sc.(Ill.), M.Sc.(Johns Hop.), Ph.D.(Wash.)

T. Merlis; B.Sc.(Col.), Ph.D.(Calif. Tech.)

D. Straub; B.Sc., M.Sc.(SW Louisiana), Ph.D.(Wash.)

B. Tremblay; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Car.), Ph.D.(McG.)

#### Assistant Professors

C. Dufour; B.Eng.(ISITV, France), M.Sc.(Sud Toulon-Var), Ph.D.(Grenoble)

T. Preston; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Sc.(W. Ont.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.) (*joint appt. with Chemistry*)

A. Zuend; Ph.D.(ETH Zurich)

#### Adjunct Professors

L. Barrie; Ph.D.(Goethe)

G. Brunet; Ph.D.(McG.)

P. Kollias; Ph.D.(Miami)

H. Lin; Ph.D.(McG.)

L.-P. Nadeau; Ph.D.(McG.)

### 13.3.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Atmospheric Science (18 credits)

This Minor may be taken in conjunction with an

#### Required Courses (3 credits)

ATOC 214 (3) Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

3-6 credits selected from:

ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
ATOC 219*	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry
CHEM 219*	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry

\* Note: Students may select ATOC 219 or CHEM 219 but not both.

**Complementary Course**

9-12 credits selected from:

ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 312	(3)	Rotating Fluid Dynamics
ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection
ATOC 357	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Science Laboratory
ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 515	(3)	Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans
ATOC 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 531	(3)	Dynamics of Current Climates
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 548	(3)	Mesoscale Meteorology.
ATOC 558	(3)	Numerical Methods and Laboratory
ATOC 568	(3)	Ocean Physics

**13.3.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (48 credits)**

45-48 credits

**Required Courses (21 credits)**

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
ATOC 312	(3)	Rotating Fluid Dynamics
ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

**Complementary Courses (27 credits)**

24-27 credits:

Note: All students are encouraged to consult with the Undergraduate Adviser for help selecting from among the complementary courses.

3-6 credits selected from:

ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
ATOC 219	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry

3 credits selected from:

ATOC 357	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Science Laboratory
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1

3 credits selected from:

PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 251	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 1

3 credits selected from:

Heat and Wav

COMP 208	(3)	Computer Programming for Physical Sciences and Engineering
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

**Complementary Courses (38 credits)**

36-38 credits

Note: Students are required to fulfill the core complementary requirements along with one of the four streams listed below. In cases of overlap, each course can only be used once toward the satisfaction of the core complementary courses or the chosen stream.

**Core (21 credits)**

3-6 credits selected from:

ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
ATOC 219*	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry
CHEM 219*	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry

\* Note: students may select ATOC 219 or CHEM 219 but not both.

3 credits selected from:

ATOC 357	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Science Laboratory
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1

3 credits selected from:

PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 251	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 1

3 credits selected from:

PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 253	(3)	Thermal Physics

6-9 credits selected from:

CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 575	(3)	Chemical Kinetics
MATH 203*	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324*	(3)	Statistics
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics
PHYS 340**	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism



PHYS 342***	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 350**	(3)	Honours Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 352***	(3)	Honours Electromagnetic Waves

\* Students cannot receive credit for both MATH 203 and MATH 324.

\*\* Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 340 and PHYS 350.

\*\*\* Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 342 and PHYS 352.

### **Weather Analysis and Forecasting Stream (17 credits)**

(16-17 credits)

13 credits from:

ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 541	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 2
ATOC 546	(1)	Current Weather Discussion

3-4 credits selected from:

ATOC 404+	(3)	Climate Physics
ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 530	(3)	Paleoclimate Dynamics
ATOC 531	(3)	Dynamics of Current Climates
ATOC 558	(3)	Numerical Methods and Laboratory
ATOC 568	(3)	Ocean Physics
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
GEOG 322	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
MATH 555++	(4)	Fluid Dynamics
PHYS 404+	(3)	Climate Physics
PHYS 432++	(3)	Physics of Fluids

+ Students cannot receive credit for both ATOC 404 and PHYS 404.

++ Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 432 or MA

ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 530	(3)	Paleoclimate Dynamics
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 558	(3)	Numerical Methods and Laboratory
ATOC 568	(3)	Ocean Physics
EPSC 513	(3)	Climate and the Carbon Cycle
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
GEOG 322	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

**Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics Stream (15 credits)**

15 credits from:

ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 404+	(3)	Climate Physics
ATOC 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
PHYS 404+	(3)	Climate Physics

+ Students cannot receive credit for both ATOC 404 and PHYS 404.

**General Stream (17 credits)**

15-17 credits (at least 12 of which must be ATOC) selected from:

ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 404+	(3)	Climate Physics
ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 530	(3)	Paleoclimate Dynamics
ATOC 531	(3)	Dynamics of Current Climates
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 541	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 2
ATOC 546	(1)	Current Weather Discussion
ATOC 548	(3)	Mesoscale Meteorology.

ATOC 558	(3)	Numerical Methods and Laboratory
ATOC 568	(3)	Ocean Physics
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 575	(3)	Chemical Kinetics
EPSC 513	(3)	Climate and the Carbon Cycle
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
GEOG 322	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
MATH 555++	(4)	Fluid Dynamics
PHYS 404+	(3)	Climate Physics
PHYS 432++	(3)	Physics of Fluids

+ Students cannot receive credit for ATOC 404 and PHYS 404.

++ Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 432 or MATH 555.

### 13.3.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Atmospheric Science and Physics (69 credits)

This Major provides a solid basis for postgraduate study in meteorology, atmospheric physics, or related fields, as well as the necessary preparation for embarking on a professional career as a meteorologist directly after the B.Sc.

The program is jointly administered by the Department of Physics and the Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences. Students should consult undergraduate advisers in both departments.

#### Required Courses (57 credits)

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 312	(3)	Rotating Fluid Dynamics
ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 331	(3)	Topics in Classical Mechanics
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics
PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 342	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 446	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics

#### Complementary Course (12 credits)

At least 6 of the 12 complementary credits must come from ATOC courses.

ATOC 357	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Science Laboratory
ATOC 404*	(3)	Climate Physics
ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 515	(3)	Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans
ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 531	(3)	Dynamics of Current Climates
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 541	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 2
ATOC 558	(3)	Numerical Methods and Laboratory
ATOC 568	(3)	Ocean Physics
PHYS 339	(3)	Measurements Laboratory in General Physics
PHYS 404*	(3)	Climate Physics
PHYS 432	(3)	Physics of Fluids
PHYS 434	(3)	Optics

MajorGeneral Ph

**Core (24 credits)**

3-6 credits selected from:

ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
ATOC 219*	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry
CHEM 219*	(3)	Introduction to Atmospheric Chemistry

\* Students may take ATOC 219 or CHEM 219 but not both.

3 credits selected from:

ATOC 357	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Science Laboratory
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1

3 credits selected from:

PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 251	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 1

3 credits selected from:

PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 253	(3)	Thermal Physics

3 credits selected from:

CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations

6-9 credits selected from:

CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 575	(3)	Chemical Kinetics
MATH 203*	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics
PHYS 340**	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 342***	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 350**	(3)	Honours Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 352***	(3)	Honours Electromagnetic Waves

\* Students cannot receive credit for both MATH 203 and MATH 324.

\*\* Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 340 and PHYS 350.

\*\*\* Students cannot receive credit for both PHYS 342 and PHYS 352.



ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 530	(3)	Paleoclimate Dynamics
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 558	(3)	Numerical Methods and Laboratory
ATOC 568	(3)	Ocean Physics
EPSC 513	(3)	Climate and the Carbon Cycle
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
MATH 423	(3)	Regression and Analysis of Variance
MATH 555++	(4)	Fluid Dynamics

Ph





6 credits selected from the courses below.

\* Students take either ATOC 519 or CHEM 519.

ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection
ATOC 519*	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
CHEM 519*	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere

9 credits ordinarily selected from:

\* Students take either PHYS 432 or MATH 555.

ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 515	(3)	Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 530	(3)	Paleoclimate Dynamics
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 555*	(4)	Fluid Dynamics
PHYS 331	(3)	Topics in Classical Mechanics
PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 342	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 432*	(3)	Physics of Fluids

### 13.3.10 Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (ATOC) Related Programs

#### 13.3.10.1 Internship Year in Science (IYS)

IYS is a pregraduate work experience program available to eligible students and normally taken between their U2 and U3 years. For more information, see [section 12: Science Internships and Field Studies](#).

The following programs are also available with an internship component:

- Major in Atmospheric Science
- Honours in Atmospheric Science

#### 13.3.10.2 Earth System Science Interdepartmental Major

This program is offered by the Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences; Earth and Planetary Sciences; and Geography.

Students in the Department of Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences interested in this program should contact Professor Bruno Tremblay ([bruno.tremblay@mcgill.ca](mailto:bruno.tremblay@mcgill.ca)). For more information, see [section 13.11: Earth System Science \(ESYS\)](#).



## **Emeritus Professors**

Rhoda Blostein; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.), F.R.S.C.

Philip E. Branton; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.), F.R.S.C. (*Gilman Cheney Professor of Biochemistry*)

Peter E. Braun; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)

Robert E. MacKenzie; B.Sc.(Agr.)(McG.), M.N.S., Ph.D.(Cornell)

Edward A. Meighen; B.Sc.(Alta.), Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)

Walter E. Mushynski; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

John R. Silvius; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Alta.)

Clifford P. Stanners; B.Sc.(McM.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

Maria Zannis-Hadjopoulos; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Oncology and Medicine*)

### **Assistant Professors**

Ian Watson; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*Canada Research Chair in Functional Genomics of Melanoma*)

### **Associate Members**

Gary Brouhard (*Dept. of Biology*)

Robert S. Kiss (*Dept. of Medicine*)

Gergely Lukacs (*Dept. of Physiology*)

Janusz Rak (*Dept. of Medicine*)

Stéphane Richard (*Depts. of Medicine and Oncology*)

Selena M. Sagan (*Dept. of Microbiology & Immunology*)

Reza Salavati (*Inst. of Parasitology*)

Maya Saleh (*Dept. of Medicine*)

Erwin Schurr (*Ctr*)

MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

**U2 Required Courses (12 credits)**

BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 320	(3)	Laboratory Methods in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 2
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3

**U2 Complementary Courses\*\* (3 credits)**

\*\* Complementary courses listed for U1 and U2 may be taken in later years if necessary to accommodate courses that must be taken in U1 and U2 as part of the breadth component of the program.

3 credits selected from:

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 297	(1)	Introductory Analytical Chemistry Laboratory
COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

**U3 Complementary Courses (3 credits)**

3 credits selected from:

BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 454	(3)	Nucleic Acids

**13.4.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Biochemistry (64 credits)**

Students may transfer into the Major program at any time, provided they have met all course requirements.

**U1 Required Courses (23 credits)**

\* Note: Students with CEGEP-level credit for the equivalents of CHEM 212 and/or CHEM 222 (see <http://www.mcgill.ca/students/courses/plan/transfer/> for accepted equivalents) may not take these courses at McGill and should replace them with elective courses to satisfy the total credit requirement for their degree.

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOC 220	(3)	Laboratory Methods in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 1
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2

**U1 Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits selected from:

BIOL 205	(3)	Biology of Organisms
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

**U2 Required Courses (20 credits)**

ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 320	(3)	Laboratory Methods in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 2
CHEM 214	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 2
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 362	(2)	Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory

**U2 Complementary Courses (3 credits)**

3 credits selected from:

BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming Computer Programming for Life Sciences

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 482	(3)	Organic Chemistry: Natural Products
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEM 532	(3)	Structural Organic Chemistry
CHEM 552	(3)	Physical Organic Chemistry
CHEM 572	(3)	Synthetic Organic Chemistry
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 1
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones

#### 13.4.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Biochemistry (73 credits)

Admission to the Honours program will not be granted until U2. Students who wish to enter the Honours program in U2 should follow the U1 Major program. Those who satisfactorily complete the U1 Major program with a GPA of at least 3.20 and a mark of B- or better in every required course are eligible for admission to the Honours program.

Students seeking admission to the Honours program must obtain permission from the Departmental Student Affairs Officer, Christine Laberge ([christine.laberge@mcgill.ca](mailto:christine.laberge@mcgill.ca)), during the Add/Drop period in September of their second year.

Promotion to U3 year is based on satisfactory completion of U2 courses with a GPA of at least 3.20 and a mark of B- or better in every required course. In borderline cases, the marks received in BIOC 311 and BIOC 312 will be of particular importance for continuation in the U3 Honours year.

For graduation in the Honours program, students must complete a minimum of 90 credits, pass all required courses with no grade less than B-, and achieve a CGPA of at least 3.20.

##### U1 Required Courses (23 credits)

\* Note: Students with CEGEP-level credit for the equivalents of CHEM 212 and/or CHEM 222 (see <http://www.mcgill.ca/students/courses/plan/transfer/> for accepted equivalents) may not take these courses at McGill and should replace them with elective courses to satisfy the total credit requirement for their degree.

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOC 220	(3)	Laboratory Methods in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 1
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2

##### U1 Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits selected from:

BIOL 205	(3)	Biology of Organisms
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity

PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

**U2 Required Courses (20 credits)**

ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 320	(3)	Laboratory Methods in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 2
CHEM 214	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 2
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 362	(2)	Advanced Organic Chemistry Laboratory

**U2 Complementary Courses (3 credits)**

3 credits selected from:

BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

**U3 Required Courses (15 credits)**

BIOC 404	(3)	Biophysical Methods in Biochemistry
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 454	(3)	Nucleic Acids
BIOC 462	(6)	Research Laboratory in Biochemistry

**U3 Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

3-6 credits selected from:

BIOC 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOC 470	(3)	Lipids and Lipoproteins in Disease
BIOC 491	(6)	Independent Research
BIOC 503	(3)	Immunochemistry
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry

The remainder, if any, to be selected from the following list:

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution



BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 482	(3)	Organic Chemistry: Natural Products
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEM 532	(3)	Structural Organic Chemistry
CHEM 552	(3)	Physical Organic Chemistry
CHEM 572	(3)	Synthetic Organic Chemistry
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 1
EXMD 503	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 02
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones

### 13.4.7 Biochemistry (BIOC) Related Programs

#### 13.4.7.1 Interdepartmental Honours in Immunology

For more information, see [section 13.18: Immunology](#). This program is offered by the Departments of Biochemistry, Microbiology and Immunology, and Physiology.

- structure and function of the living cell and individual molecules within it;
- molecular basis of inheritance;
- biochemical and genetic basis of human diseases; and
- how the brain and the nervous system control behaviour.

The study of biology also has vast practical applications. The knowledge, methods, and concepts developed through research in the various fields of biology are applied extensively

- two courses in elementary Biology;
- two courses in general Chemistry;
- two courses in Mathematics (as per the Freshman requirements);
- two courses in Physics (mechanics and electromagnetism).

Students entering the B.A. & Sc., the Liberal program, and the Biology Science Minor have the same biology, chemistry, and mathematics requirements. The physics requirements will vary according to their future direction. Note that satisfying the minimum Freshman science requirements does not necessarily qualify students for medical or dental school admissions requirements.

Students planning to take one of the joint majors or the Quantitative Biology Major or Honours options should consult:

Undergraduate Adviser  
 Stewart Biology Building, Room N7/9B  
 Telephone: 514-398-4109

to ensure they are taking the appropriate prerequisites.

### 13.5.4 Biology Concentrations



**Note:** The concentrations set out below are only guidelines for specialized training. *They do not constitute sets of requirements.*



**Note:** *Courses used to satisfy the complementary course components of the Major program must be at the 300+ level. Any 200 level courses listed below must be taken as electives.*



**Note:** Please see guidelines and policies for taking courses outside Arts and Science at [www.mcgill.ca/science/student/continuingstudents/bsc/outside](http://www.mcgill.ca/science/student/continuingstudents/bsc/outside).

Students interested in advanced studies in any biological discipline are strongly advised to develop their skills in computing as appropriate. As an aid to students wishing to specialize, key and suggested courses are listed by discipline.

#### 13.5.4.1 Animal Behaviour Concentration

Understanding the diverse ways in which animals feed, mate, care for their offspring, avoid predators, select their habitats, communicate, and process information constitute the subject matter of behaviour. Several approaches are used to study these questions: some focus on ecological consequences and

**Key courses:** BIOL 308, BIOL 310, BIOL 373, BIOL 465, plus at least one of the following field courses: BIOL 331 or BIOL 334D1/D2 or BIOL 335 or BIOL 428 or BIOL 429 or BIOL 553.

**Other suggested courses:** BIOL 304, BIOL 305, BIOL 307, BIOL 324, BIOL 342, BIOL 350, BIOL 377, BIOL 413, BIOL 427, BIOL 466, BIOL 467, BIOL 468D1/D2, BIOL 469D1/D2, BIOL 510, BIOL 515, BIOL 540, BIOL 594, ECON 225, ECON 326, GEOG 470, REDM 400.

**Macdonald campus:** PLNT 358, WILD 350, WILD 420, WILD 421.

#### **13.5.4.4 Concentrations Available Within the Area of Ecology**

Ecology is the study of the interactions between organisms and environment that affect distribution, abundance, and other characteristics of organisms. A strong analytical and quantitative orientation is common to all areas of ecology, and thus students wishing to specialize in these areas are strongly encouraged to develop their background in statistical analysis, computing, and mathematical modeling. Many of the ecology courses feature a strong analytical component, and students will find that background preparation in this area is very useful, if not essential. Ecology depends heavily on field research, and thus BIOL 331 and/or other field courses should be considered as vital to all concentrations in this area.

##### **13.5.4.4.1 General and Applied Ecology Concentration**

The concentration in general and applied ecology is designed to introduce the breadth of contemporary ecology at the levels of the ecosystem, communities, and populations, and at the level of the individual organism, with an accent on the application of this science to practical problems in environmental management, and the management of resources and pests. In addition to general courses dealing with general principles, there is a selection of courses dealing with particular groups of organisms. Since it is essential to know how knowledge is obtained, the concentration includes a field course in ecology.

**Key courses:** BIOL 305, BIOL 308, BIOL 331 or BIOL 334D1/D2, BIOL 342, BIOL 350, BIOL 373, COMP 204, COMP 273.

**Other suggested courses:** BIOL 307, BIOL 324, BIOL 377, BIOL 418, BIOL 427, BIOL 428, BIOL 429, BIOL 432, BIOL 441, BIOL 465, BIOL 466, BIOL 467, BIOL 468D1/D2, BIOL 469D1/D2, BIOL 510, BIOL 515, BIOL 540, BIOL 594, GEOG 302, REDM 405.

**Macdonald campus:** PLNT 460.

##### **13.5.4.4.2 Aquatic Ecology Concentration**

This concentration is designed to introduce the principles of ecology as they pertain to aquatic ecosystems and aquatic biota. Since it is essential to know how knowledge is obtained, as well as what has been learned, one of the courses (Limnology) involves field work, and one (Biological Oceanography) involves a laboratory component; these courses stress the techniques used to study aquatic ecology. In addition, the concentration includes a field course in ecology. There are also a variety of courses in aquatic disciplines offered in other departments that complement the Biology Department's aquatic ecology courses.

**Key courses:** BIOL 305, BIOL 308, BIOL 331 or another field course, BIOL 342, BIOL 373, BIOL 418, BIOL 427, BIOL 432, BIOL 441, BIOL 465, BIOL 515, COMP 204, COMP 273.

**Other suggested courses:** BIOL 307, BIOL 429, BIOL 466, BIOL 467, BIOL 468D1/D2, BIOL 469D1/D2, BIOL 540, GEOG 305, GEOG 306, GEOG 308, GEOG 322, REDM 405.

##### **13.5.4.4.3 Marine Biology Concentration**

This concentration is designed to offer students a broad introduction to marine biology and marine ecology, which will form the basis for graduate studies in these fields or for employment g506 3 fields or for/F0 8 Tf1 0 0 7154.506 33.52T fieleIOL 41IOL 305, BIOL0 0 7154.506 33.523IOL 305, BIO3 8.1 Tf1 0 0 1 67.52



## Professors

Ehab Abouheif; M.Sc.(C'dia), Ph.D.(Duke)

Graham A.C. Bell; B.A., D.Phil.(Oxf.), F.R.S.C. (*James McGill Professor*)

Lauren Chapman; B.Sc.(Alta.), Ph.D.(McG.) (*Canada Research Chair in Respiratory Ecology and Aquatic Conservation*)

**Assistant Professors**

Arnold Hayer; M.Sc.(ESBS, France), Ph.D.(ETH Zurich)  
 Tomoko Ohyama; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Keio), Ph.D.(Baylor)  
 Laura Pollock; M.Sc. (S. Illinois); Ph.D. (Melbourne) (*beginning Aug. 2019*)  
 Jennifer Sunday; B.Sc.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(Simon Fraser)  
 Stephanie C. Weber; B.Sc.(Duke), Ph.D.(Stan.)

**Associate Members**

*BioEngineering*: Adam Hendricks  
*Biochemistry*: *Biochemistry*: Maxime Bouchard  
*Centre for Research in Neuroscience*: Sal Carbonetto, Yong Rao, Donald Van Meyel  
*Environment*: Colin Chapman  
*Glen site*: Hugh J. Clarke, Daniel Dufort, Teruko Taketo  
*MCH*: Rima Rozen  
*Medical Genetics, Chair*: David Rosenblatt  
*MNI*: Kenneth Hastings  
*Physics*: Paul Francois  
*Redpath Museum*: Rowan Barrett, David Green, Hans Larsson, Virginie Millien, Anthony Ricciardi

**Adjunct Professors**

*BELLUS Health Inc.*: Francesco Bellini  
*Humboldt Univ., Berlin*: Rudiger Krahe  
*IRCM*: Frédéric Charron, David Hipfner  
*STRI*: Andrew Altieri, Hector Guzman, William Owen McMillan, Mark Torchin  
*Univ. of British Columbia*: Jonathan Davies  
*Univ. of the West Indies*: Henri Valles

**13.5.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Biology (25 credits)**

The Minor Biology may be taken in conjunction with any primary program in the Faculty of Science (other than programs offered by the Department of Biology). Students are advised to consult the undergraduate adviser in Biology as early as possible (preferably during their first year), in order to plan their course selection.

See Nancy Nelson, Stewart Biology Building, 514-398-4109, email: nancy.nelson@mcgill.ca.

6 credits of overlap are allowed between the Minor and the primary program.

**Required Courses (15 credits)**

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 205	(3)	Biology of Organisms
BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution

**Complementary Courses (10 credits)**

Students complete a minimum of 9 or a maximum of 10 complementary course credits depending on their choice of complementary courses.

To include:

CHEM 212\* (4) Introductory Organic Chemistry I

Plus an additional two courses from the Biology department's course offerings, at the 300 level or above.

\* Students who have already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent will choose another appropriate course, to be approved by the Biology Adviser.

### **13.5.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Biology (47 credits)**

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 45 credits or a maximum of 47 credits depending on their choice of complementary courses.

#### **Required Courses (19 credits)**

\* If a student has already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent, the 4 credits can be made up with a 3-credit complementary.





**Physics (6 credits)**

PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves

**Course Requirements for Quantitative Biology Streams (21 credits)**

21 credits from one of the following two streams:

**Stream 1: Theoretical Ecology and Evolutionary Biology (21 credits)**

## Biology

BIOL 205	(3)	Biology of Organisms
BIOL 206	(3)	Methods in Biology of Organisms
BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics

Field Courses - 3 credits from the following list or any other field course with permission:

BIOL 240	(3)	Monteregian Flora
BIOL 331	(3)	Ecology/Behaviour Field Course
BIOL 334	(3)	Applied Tropical Ecology
BIOL 432	(3)	Limnology

6 credits chosen from the following list of courses at the 400 level or above:

\* Students choose either both BIOL 596 and BIOL 597, or BIOL 598.

BIOL 432	(3)	Limnology
BIOL 434	(3)	Theoretical Ecology
BIOL 435	(3)	Natural Selection
BIOL 465	(3)	Conservation Biology
BIOL 509	(3)	Methods in Molecular Ecology
BIOL 510	(3)	Advances in Community Ecology
BIOL 515	(3)	Advances in Aquatic Ecology
BIOL 540	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
BIOL 594	(3)	Advanced Evolutionary Ecology
BIOL 596*	(1)	Advanced Experimental Design
BIOL 597*	(2)	Advanced Biostatistics
BIOL 598*	(3)	Advanced Design and Statistics

**Stream 2: Physical Biology (21 credits)**

BIOL 319	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
PHYS 329	(3)	Statistical Physics with Biophysical Applications
PHYS 446	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics

300-level complementary courses: 6 credits from the following:

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology

500-level complementary courses: 6 credits from the following:

BIOL 518	(3)	Advanced Topics in Cell Biology
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology

### Complementary Courses

Quantitative Biology - Theoretical Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, and Physical Biology streams

9 credits from the following:

Recommendations for either Theoretical Ecology and Evolutionary Biology or Physical Biology streams

BIOL 466	(3)	Independent Research Project 1
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 350*	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 364	(3)	Computer Tools for Life Sciences
MATH 235**	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 240**	(3)	Discrete Structures
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 317*	(3)	Numerical Analysis

BIEN 530	(3)	Imaging and Bioanalytical Instrumentation
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
PHYS 242*	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 342	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 434	(3)	Optics
PHYS 519	(3)	Advanced Biophysics
PHYS 534	(3)	Nanoscience and Nanotechnology

\* PHYS 242 is required for PHYS 342 and PHYS 434.

#### Recommendations for Theoretical Ecology and Evolutionary Biology stream

BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 324	(3)	Ecological Genetics
MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Structures 2
MATH 423	(3)	Regression and Analysis of Variance
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications
PHYS 329	(3)	Statistical Physics with Biophysical Applications

### 13.5.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Biology and Mathematics (76 credits)

This program is built on a selection of mathematics and biology courses that recognize mathematical biology as a field of research, with three streams within biology: Ecology and Evolutionary Ecology, Molecular Evolution, and Neurosciences.

Advising notes for U0 students:

It is highly recommended that freshman BIOL, CHEM, MATH, and PHYS courses be selected with the Program Adviser to ensure they meet the core requirements of the program.

This program is recommended for U1 students achieving a CGPA of 3.2 or better, and entering CEGEP students with a Math/Science R-score of 28.0 or better.

#### Required Courses (37 credits)

##### Bio-Physical Sciences Core

28 credits

BIOL 219	(4)	Introduction to Physical Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
COMP 202**	(3)	Foundations of Programming
MATH 222*	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223***	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 247***	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

\* If a student has already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent, or MATH 222 or its equi

Remaining 3-9 credits of MATH courses may be chosen from any of the two preceding sequences and/or from the following list:

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Structures 2
MATH 437	(3)	Mathematical Methods in Biology
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications

**BIOL, NEUR, PHGY, PHYS, PS32c4ACrsej1 0 0 1 293.1243599.167 Tm( Ps mj1 -0.075w0 1 8.1 Tf1 0 0 1 67.52 72584.701m( P18redits of(if 3rec**

3 credits

BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
----------	-----	----------------

At least 12 credits selected from the following list:

BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 518	(3)	Advanced Topics in Cell Biology
BIOL 569	(3)	Developmental Evolution
BIOL 592	(3)	Integrated Bioinformatics

### U1 Required Courses (33 credits)

32-33 credits:

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 205	(3)	Biology of Organisms
BIOL 206	(3)	Methods in Biology of Organisms
BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 373*	(3)	Biometry
BIOL 499D1	(2)	Honours Seminar in Biology
BIOL 499D2	(2)	Honours Seminar in Biology
CHEM 212**	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

\* If a student has already taken an equivalent statistics course, the credits can be made up with a 3-credit Biology complementary course.

\*\* If a student has already taken CHEM 212 or its equivalent, the credits can be made up with a 3- or 4-credit course to be approved by the Biology Adviser.

### Complementary Courses (39 credits)

Honours (9-12 courses)

BIOL 479D1	(4.5)	Honours Research Project 1
BIOL 479D2	(4.5)	Honours Research Project 1

OR

BIOL 480D1	(6)	Honours Research Project 2
BIOL 480D2	(6)	Honours Research Project 2

Core

12 credits selected from:

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics

Other (15-18 credits)

18 credits of Biology courses at the 300+ level if taking BIOL 479, and 15 credits if taking BIOL 480. With permission of the Biology Adviser, up to 6 credits may be taken from other science department courses (300+ level). Up to 6 credits of previous independent research courses may be included.

### 13.5.12 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Biology - Quantitative Biology (79 credits)

79 credits

Interdisciplinary research that draws from the natural and physical sciences is an important aspect of modern biology. The Quantitative Biology (QB) Honours option is designed for students with a deep interest in biology who wish to gain a strong grounding in physical sciences and their application to biological questions through both coursework and a research project. The QB B.Sc. Honours option has two streams: a theoretical ecology and evolutionary biology stream and a physical biology stream. Both streams provide a balance of theory and experimental components that along with a research component will



provide outstanding preparation for graduate training. Students must attain a 3.50 CGPA to enter and to complete the Honours program. First Class Honours will be awarded to students in the QB Honours option graduating with a CGPA of 3.75 or greater.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 74 credits or a maximum of 79 credits depending on whether MATH 222 and CHEM 212 are completed.

### Advising notes for U0 students

It is highly recommended that freshman BIOL, CHEM, MATH, and PHYS courses be selected with the Program Adviser to ensure they meet the core requirements of the Quantitative Biology option.

This program is recommended for U1 students achieving a CGPA of 3.20 or better; and entering CEGEP students with a Math/Science R-score of 28.0 or better.

### Required Courses (49 credits)

#### Bio-Physical Sciences Core (31 credits)

BIOL 219	(4)	Introduction to Physical Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
COMP 202**	(3)	Foundations of Programming
MATH 222***	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223***	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 247**	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 315+	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 323++	(3)	Probability
MATH 324+++	(3)	Statistics
MATH 325+	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 356++	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 357+++	(3)	Honours Statistics

\* Students who have taken the equivalent of CHEM 212 or MATH 222 can make up the credits with complementary 3 or 4 credit courses in consultation with a stream adviser.

\*\* Students who have sufficient knowledge of programming should take COMP 250 Introduction to Computer Science rather than COMP 202.

\*\*\* Students take MATH 223 or MATH 247.

+ Students take MATH 315 or MATH 325.

++ Students take MATH 323 or MATH 356.

+++ Students take MATH 324 or MATH 357.

Note: 6 credits of either MATH or PHYS courses to be taken at the honours level. Honours equivalents of core Math and Physics courses are listed. All 500-level Math courses are considered as honours courses and can be applied to the 6 credit requirement.

#### Biology (6 credits)

BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution

#### Research Component (6 credits)

BIOL 468	(6)	Independent Research Project 3
----------	-----	--------------------------------

#### Physics (6 credits)

6 credits from:

PHYS 230*	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 232**	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 251*	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 1
PHYS 253**	(3)	Thermal Physics

\* Students take PHYS 230 or PHYS 251.

\*\* Students take PHYS 232 or PHYS 253.

### **Course Requirements for Quantitative Biology Streams**

21 credits from one of the following two streams:

#### **Stream 1: Theoretical Ecology and Evolutionary Biology (21 credits)**

Biology

12 credits from the following:

Biology of Organisms

9 credits from:

BIOL 319*	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
PHYS 319*	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
PHYS 329	(3)	Statistical Physics with Biophysical Applications
PHYS 446	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics

\* Students choose either BIOL 319 or PHYS 319

300-level complementary courses

6 credits from the following:

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology

500-level complementary courses

6 credits from the following:

BIOL 518	(3)	Advanced Topics in Cell Biology
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

Recommendations for either Theoretical Ecology and Evolutionary Biology or Physical Biology streams

COMP 2ical Biology sPecali.889.601 Tm(Introduction to Scientific Systems)1 0 0 1 165.li.8889.601 Tm((3))Tj1 0 0 1 70li.8889.601 Tm(C5OL 530)Tj1 0 0 1 2212

(3)teTmrntrureystems

\* Students may take COMP 350 OR MATH 317.

\*\* MATH 235 or MATH 240 are required for COMP 251.

Recommendations for Physical Biology stream

BIEN 310	(3)	Introduction to Biomolecular Engineering
BIEN 320	(3)	Molecular, Cellular and Tissue Biomechanics
BIEN 340	(3)	Transport Phenomena in Biological Systems 2
BIEN 510	(3)	Engineered Nanomaterials for Biomedical Applications
BIEN 530	(3)	Imaging and Bioanalytical Instrumentation
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
PHYS 242*	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 342	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 413	(3)	Physical Basis of Physiology
PHYS 434	(3)	Optics
PHYS 519	(3)	Advanced Biophysics
PHYS 534	(3)	Nanoscience and Nanotechnology

\* PHYS 242 is required for PHYS 342 and PHYS 434.

Recommendations for Theoretical Ecology and Evolutionary Biology stream

BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 324	(3)	Ecological Genetics
MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Structures 2
MATH 423	(3)	Regression and Analysis of Variance
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications
PHYS 329	(3)	Statistical Physics with Biophysical Applications

**13.5.13 Biology (BIOL) Related Programs and Study Semesters**

---

## 13.6 Biotechnology (BIOT)

### 13.6.1 Location

Stewart Biology Building, Room N7/9B  
1205 Dr. Penfield Avenue  
Montreal QC H3A 1B1  
Telephone: 514-398-4109  
Email: [nancy.nelson@mcgill.ca](mailto:nancy.nelson@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [biology.mcgill.ca/undergrad/minorprog\\_biotech.html](http://biology.mcgill.ca/undergrad/minorprog_biotech.html)

### 13.6.2 About Biotechnology

Biotechnology, the science of understanding, selecting, and promoting useful organisms and specific gene products for commercial and therapeutic purposes, is the success story of this generation. It demands a broad comprehension of biology and engineering, as well as detailed knowledge of at least one basic subject such as molecular genetics, protein chemistry, microbiology, or chemical engineering.

The **Minor in Biotechnology** is offered by the Faculties of Engineering and of Science, and students combine the Minor with the regular departmental Major (or Honours or Liberal) program. The Minor emphasizes an area relevant to biotechnology which is complementary to the main program.

Students should identify their interest in the Biotechnology Minor to their departmental academic adviser and to the program adviser of the Minor and, at the time of registration for the U2 year, should declare their intent to embark on the Minor. Before registering for the Minor, and with the agreement of the academic adviser, students must submit their course list to the program supervisor, who will certify that the student's complete program conforms to the requirements for the Minor. Students should ensure that they will have fulfilled the requirements for the Minor.

**Required Courses (15 credits)**

\* Students may take either BIOL 201 or BIOC 212.

BIOC 212*	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201*	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

9 credits selected from courses outside the department of the student's main program. Students may select three courses from one of the lists below, or may choose three alternate courses with adviser approval.

**Biomedicine**

ANAT 541	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology of Aging
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease

**Chemical Engineering**

CHEE 200	(3)	Chemical Engineering Principles 1
CHEE 204	(3)	Chemical Engineering Principles 2
CHEE 474	(3)	Biochemical Engineering

**Chemistry**

CHEM 482	(3)	Organic Chemistry: Natural Products
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEM 552	(3)	Physical Organic Chemistry

**General**

FACC 300	(3)	Engineering Economy
----------	-----	---------------------

**Immunology**

AN0 0I Tm0ibN	(4)	Introduction to Dynamic Histology
---------------	-----	-----------------------------------

MGCR 352	(3)	Principles of Marketing
MGCR 472	(3)	Operations Management

**Microbiology**

MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
MIMM 413	(3)	Parasitology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis

**Molecular Biology (Biology)**

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control

**Molecular Biology (Biochemistry)**

BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 454	(3)	Nucleic Acids
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry

**Physiology**

EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 1
EXMD 503	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 02
PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology
PHGY 517	(3)	Artificial Internal Organs
PHGY 518	(3)	Artificial Cells

**Pollution**

CHEE 593	(3)	Industrial Water Pollution Control
CIVE 225	(4)	Environmental Engineering
CIVE 430	(3)	Water Treatment and Pollution Control
CIVE 557	(3)	Microbiology for Environmental Engineering

## 13.6.6 Biotechnology (BIOT) Related Programs

### 13.6.6.1 Program for Students in the Faculty of Engineering

See [Faculty of Engineering](#) > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > Minor Programs > : [Bachelor of Engineering \(B.Eng.\) - Minor Biotechnology \(for Engineering Students\) \(24 credits\)](#) for details.

---

## 13.7 Chemistry (CHEM)

### 13.7.1 Location

Otto Maass Chemistry Building  
801 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 0B8  
Departmental Office: Room 322  
Telephone: 514-398-6999  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/chemistry](http://www.mcgill.ca/chemistry)

Student Advisory Office: Pulp & Paper Building, Room 118A  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/chemistry/current-undergraduate-students/advising](http://www.mcgill.ca/chemistry/current-undergraduate-students/advising)

### 13.7.2 Office for Science and Society

The Office for Science and Society is dedicated to the promotion of critical thinking and the presentation of practical scientific information to the public, educators, and students in an accurate and responsible fashion. The Office answers queries from the public as well as from the media, with a view toward establishing scientific accuracy. The Office also offers a variety of educational and interesting presentations on scientific topics and its members contribute to a number of courses under the umbrella of “The World of Chemistry.”

#### Director

Joseph A. Schwarcz; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

#### Members

Ariel Fenster; L.Sc., D.E.A.(Paris), Ph.D.(McG.)

David N. Harpp; A.B.(Middlebury), M.A.(Wesl.), Ph.D.(N. Carolina), F.C.I.C. (*William C. Macdonald Professor of Chemistry*)

### 13.7.3 About Chemistry

Chemistry is both a pure science, offering a challenging intellectual pursuit, and an applied science whose technology is of fundamental importance to the economy and society. Modern chemists seek an understanding of the structure and properties of atoms and molecules to predict and interpret the properties and transformations of matter and the energy changes that accompany those transformations. Many of the concepts of physics and mathematics are basic to chemistry, while chemistry is of fundamental importance to many other disciplines, such as the biological and medical sciences, geology, metallurgy, etc.

A deA 6 258.884 Tm(.e science, of)Tj T4 Tm64 T(A 6 258.884 Tm4n 251ntation9.1e ba0r)Tj1 0 0 1 5.864 e2.51 Tm.0.058 .6.061 Ta4 e2.5



There are two main programs in the Department of Chemistry: Honours and Major. There are also a number of B.Sc. Liberal and other programs available. Interested students may inquire about these at the Student

## Associate Professors

P. Kambhampati; B.A.(Car. Coll.), Ph.D.(Texas)

J. P. Lumb; B.Sc.(Cornell), Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)

A. Mittermaier; B.Sc.(Guelph), Ph.D.(Tor.)

N. Moitessier; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Nancy)

A. Moores; B.Sc., Ph.D.(École Polytechnique, Paris)

J.F. Power; B.Sc., Ph.D.(C'dia)

L. Reven; B.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(Ill.)

**Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Chemical Engineering (24 credits)**

The Liberal Program: Core Science Component in Chemistry - Biological Option is not certified by the Ordre des chimistes du Québec. Students interested in pursuing a career in Chemistry in Quebec are advised to take an appropriate B.Sc. program in Chemistry.

A computer science course, either COMP 202 or COMP 208, is strongly recommended during U1 for students who have no previous introduction to computer programming. Students should contact their adviser on this matter. Completion of Mathematics MATH 222 during U1 is strongly recommended.

\* Denotes courses with CEGEP equivalents.

\*\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 are not required to take MATH 222.

CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3

### Biological Option Courses (21 credits)

18 credits:

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 392	(3)	Integrated Inorganic/Organic Laboratory
CHEM 482	(3)	Organic Chemistry: Natural Products
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry

3 credits from any CHEM course at the 300 or higher level.

## 13.7.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Chemistry - General (49 credits)

### Program Prerequisites

PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

### Required Basic Core Courses (26 credits)

The required courses in this program consist of 26 credits in chemistry and mathematics listed below. The courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are omitted from the program of students who have successfully completed them at the CEGEP level. Students from outside Quebec or transfer students should consult the Academic Adviser.

See <http://www.mcgill.ca/chemistry/current-undergraduate-students/advising/>.

The Liberal Program: Core Science Component Chemistry - General Option is not certified by the Ordre des chimistes du Québec. Students interested in pursuing a career in Chemistry in Quebec are advised to take an appropriate B.Sc. program in Chemistry.

A computer science course, either COMP 202 or COMP 208, is strongly recommended during U1 for students who have no previous introduction to computer programming. Students should contact their adviser on this matter. Completion of Mathematics MATH 222 during U1 is strongly recommended.

\* Denotes courses with CEGEP equivalents.

\*\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 are not required to take MATH 222.

CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics

CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3

#### **General Option Courses (17 credits)**

CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 345	(3)	Introduction to Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 377	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 2
CHEM 392	(3)	Integrated Inorganic/Organic Laboratory
PHYS 242	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism

#### **Complementary Course (6 credits)**

6 credits from:

CHEM 355	(3)	Applications of Quantum Chemistry
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

Chemistry courses at the 300+ level.

### **13.7.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry (59 credits)**

#### **Program Prerequisites**

##### **PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics 1 221..8tINo scth1 0s3o

CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 332	(3)	Biological Chemistry
CHEM 345	(3)	Introduction to Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 355	(3)	Applications of Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 365	(2)	Statistical Thermodynamics
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 377	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 2
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 392	(3)	Integrated Inorganic/Organic Laboratory
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
PHYS 242	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism

### **Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits of Chemistry (CHEM) courses at the 400 level or higher, or MATH 315 plus 3 credits of Chemistry courses at the 400 level or higher.

### **13.7.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry - Atmosphere and Environment (63 credits)**

#### **Program Prerequisites**

#### PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MA

CHEM 365	(2)	Statistical Thermodynamics
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 377	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 2
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 392	(3)	Integrated Inorganic/Organic Laboratory
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

### **Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

3 credits, one of:

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
CHEM 462	(3)	Green Chemistry
CHEM 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
CHEM 532	(3)	Structural Organic Chemistry
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis

3 credits, one of:

ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection
CHEM 567	(3)	Chemometrics: Data Analysis
CHEM 575	(3)	Chemical Kinetics
CHEM 597	(3)	Analytical Spectroscopy
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography

CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 345	(3)	Introduction to Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 355	(3)	Applications of Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 377	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 2
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 392	(3)	Integrated Inorganic/Organic Laboratory
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
PHYS 242	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism

#### Complementary Course (6 credits)

6 credits from:

BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
CHEM 365	(2)	Statistical Thermodynamics
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

#### 13.7.12 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry: Biophysical Chemistry (66 credits)

This program trains students in the fundamentals of chemistry and develops the physical science, computational, and mathematical skills needed for advanced biophysical chemistry research in the biomedical and biotechnology industries. The program features integrative, interdisciplinary courses in bio-physical sciences.

##### Program Prerequisites

Pre-Program Requirements: Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

**Required Courses (57th appropriate MA 1 474.04 Tm((2)) 0 1 67.52 174.423 Tm(and MY 0 0 1 93.39eE0G8t8150/M nd MY 0 0 1 93H 1nP 174.42**



#### Bio-Physical Sciences Core

BIOL 219	(4)	Introduction to Physical Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 319	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
PHYS 329	(3)	Statistical Physics with Biophysical Applications

#### Chemistry

CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 345	(3)	Introduction to Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 355	(3)	Applications of Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 377	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 2
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
PHYS 242	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism

#### Complementary Courses

(6-7 credits)

3 credits of:

CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2

3-4 credits of:

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 316	(3)	Biomembranes and Organelles
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
	Chemistry	Biophysical Chemistry

COMP 208 (3) Computer Programming for Physical Sciences and Engineering

### 13.7.13 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry - Materials (62 credits)

#### Program Prerequisites

##### PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

#### Required Courses (59 credits)

The required courses in this program consist of 59 credits in chemistry, physics and mathematics, listed below. The courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are omitted from the program of students who have successfully completed them at the CEGEP level but the Chemistry courses must be replaced by courses in that discipline if students wish to be eligible for admission to the Ordre des chimistes du Québec. Students from outside Quebec or transfer students should consult the Academic Adviser.

See <http://www.mcgill.ca/chemistry/current-undergraduate-students/advising/>.

A computer science course, either COMP 202 or COMP 208, is strongly recommended during U1 for students who have no previous introduction to computer programming. Students should contact their adviser on this matter. Completion of Mathematics MATH 222 during U1 is also strongly recommended. Physics PHYS 242 should be completed during U2.

\* Denotes courses with CEGEP equivalents.

\*\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 are not required to take MATH 222.

CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 332	(3)	Biological Chemistry
CHEM 334	(3)	Advanced Materials
CHEM 345	(3)	Introduction to Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 355	(3)	Applications of Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 365	(2)	Statistical Thermodynamics
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 377	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 2
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 392	(3)	Integrated Inorganic/Organic Laboratory
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 574	(3)	Introductory Polymer Chemistry
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
PHYS 242	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism

#### Complementary Course (3 credits)

3 credits from the following:

CHEM 531	(3)	Chemistry of Inorganic Materials
CHEM 534	(3)	Nanoscience and Nanotechnology

CHEM 571	(3)	Polymer Synthesis
CHEM 585	(3)	Colloid Chemistry
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

### 13.7.14 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Chemistry - Measurement (62 credits)

The B.Sc.; Major in Chemistry; Measurement provides an emphasis on additional background and advanced courses of interest to physical and analytical chemists.

#### Program Prerequisites

##### PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

#### Required Courses (59 credits)

The required courses in this program consist of 59 credits in chemistry, physics and mathematics, listed below. The courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are omitted from the program of students who have successfully completed them at the CEGEP level. Students completing this program will not be eligible for admission to the Ordre des chimistes du Québec without additional chemistry electives. This program is not currently accredited by the Canadian Society for Chemistry. See <http://www.chemistry.mcgill.ca/advising/inside/advisors.php>.

Completion of Mathematics MATH 222 and MATH 315 during U1 is also strongly recommended.

\* Denotes courses with CEGEP equivalents.

\*\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 are not required to take MATH 222.

CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 345	(3)	Introduction to Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 355	(3)	Applications of Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 365	(2)	Statistical Thermodynamics
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 377	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 2
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 575	(3)	Chemical Kinetics
COMP 208	(3)	Computer Programming for Physical Sciences and Engineering
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 242	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism

#### Complementary Courses (3 credits)

3 credits from:

CHEM 514	(3)	Biophysical Chemistry
CHEM 516	(3)	Nuclear and Radiochemistry
CHEM 531	(3)	Chemistry of Inorganic Materials
CHEM 533	(3)	Small Molecule Crystallography
CHEM 534	(3)	Nanoscience and Nanotechnology
CHEM 547	(3)	Laboratory Automation
CHEM 555	(3)	NMR Spectroscopy
CHEM 556	(3)	Advanced Quantum Mechanics
CHEM 567	(3)	Chemometrics: Data Analysis
CHEM 577	(3)	Electrochemistry
CHEM 585	(3)	Colloid Chemistry
CHEM 593	(3)	Statistical Mechanics
CHEM 597	(3)	Analytical Spectroscopy

### 13.7.15 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry (71 credits)

Note: Attainment of the Honours degree requires a CGPA of at least 3.00.

#### Program Prerequisites

##### PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

#### Required Courses (53 credits)

The required courses in this program consist of 56 credits in chemistry, physics and mathematics, listed below. The courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are omitted from the program of students who have successfully completed them at the CEGEP level but the Chemistry courses must be replaced by courses in that discipline if students wish to be eligible for admission to the Ordre des chimistes du Québec. Students from outside Quebec or transfer students should consult the Academic Adviser.

See <http://www.mcgill.ca/chemistry/current-undergraduate-students/advising/>.

A computer science course, either COMP 202 or COMP 208, is strongly recommended during U1 for students who have no previous introduction to computer programming. Students should contact their adviser on this matter. Completion of Mathematics MATH 222 during U1 is also strongly recommended. Physics PHYS 242 should be completed during U2.

\* Denotes courses with CEGEP equivalents.

\*\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 are not required to take MATH 222.

CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 332	(3)	Biological Chemistry
CHEM 345	(3)	Introduction to Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 355	(3)	Applications of Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 365	(2)	Statistical Thermodynamics
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1

Instrumental

CHEM 332	(3)	Biological Chemistry
CHEM 345	(3)	Introduction to Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 355	(3)	Applications of Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 365	(2)	Statistical Thermodynamics
CHEM 367	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 1
CHEM 377	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 2
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 392	(3)	Integrated Inorganic/Organic Laboratory
CHEM 462	(3)	Green Chemistry
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

**Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

6 credits of research\*:

\* Students may take up to 12 Research Project credits but only 6 of these may be used to fulfil the program requirement.

CHEM 470	(6)	Research Project 1
CHEM 480	(3)	Undergraduate Research Project 2

3 credits, one of:

ATOC 214	(3)	Introduction: Physics of the Atmosphere
CHEM 532	(3)	Structural Organic Chemistry
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis

3 credits, one of:

ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection
CHEM 567	(3)	Chemometrics: Data Analysis
CHEM 575	(3)	Chemical Kinetics
CHEM 597	(3)	Analytical Spectroscopy
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography

**13.7.17 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry - Bio-organic (75 credits)**

Note: Attainment of the Honours degree requires a CGPA of at least 3.00.

**Program Prerequisites****PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

**Required Courses (57 credits)**

The required courses in this program consist of 57 credits in chemistry, biology and mathematics, listed below. The courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are omitted from the program of students who have successfully completed them at the CEGEP level but the Chemistry courses must be replaced by courses in that discipline if students wish to be eligible for admission to the Ordre des chimistes du Québec. Students from outside Quebec or transfer students should consult the Academic Adviser.

See <http://www>

MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

and 3 credits of additional Chemistry courses at the 400 level or higher.

### **13.7.18 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry: Biophysical Chemistry (75 credits)**

This program trains students in the fundamentals of chemistry and develops the physical science, computational, and mathematical skills needed for advanced biophysical chemistry research in the biomedical and biotechnology industries. The program features integrative, interdisciplinary courses in bio-physical sciences.

#### **Program Prerequisites**

Note: Attainment of the Honours degree requires a CGPA of at least 3.00.

Pre-Program Requirements: Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not hav



CHEM 377	(3)	Instrumental Analysis 2
CHEM 470	(6)	Research Project 1
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
PHYS 242	(2)	Electricity and Magnetism

### Complementary Courses

(9-10 credits)

3 credits of:

CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2

6-7 credits of:

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 316	(3)	Biomembranes and Organelles
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 381	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 2
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEM 514	(3)	Biophysical Chemistry
CHEM 520	(3)	Methods in Chemical Biology
CHEM 555	(3)	NMR Spectroscopy
CHEM 575	(3)	Chemical Kinetics
COMP 208	(3)	Computer Programming for Physical Sciences and Engineering

### 13.7.19 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Chemistry - Materials (74 credits)

Note: Attainment of the Honours degree requires a CGPA of at least 3.00.

#### Program Prerequisites

PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:

Students entering from the Freshman program must have included CHEM 110 and CHEM 120 or CHEM 115, BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, MATH 133, MATH 140/MATH 141 or MATH 150/MATH 151, PHYS 131/PHYS 142, or their equivalents in their Freshman year. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses. Note that students who have successfully completed MATH 150 and MATH 151 do not have to take MATH 222.

#### Required Courses (65 credits)

The required courses in this program consist of 68 credits in chemistry, physics and mathematics, listed below. The courses marked with an asterisk (\*) are omitted from the program of students who have successfully completed them at the CEGEP level but the Chemistry courses must be replaced by courses in that discipline if students wish to be eligible for admission to the Ordre des chimistes du Québec. Students from outside Quebec or transfer students should consult the Academic Adviser.

See <http://www.mcgill.ca/chemistry/current-undergraduate-4> 152.744 Tm(Af/a.046M1 0 0 D5G5C1 0g-ttp41 152.74a151 0-8 0 1 138.841 152.744 Tlor Phatics co17 T

CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 267	(3)	Introductory Chemical Analysis
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3

**PRE-PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS:**

Students entering from the Freshman program must hav

CHEM 585	(3)	Colloid Chemistry
CHEM 593	(3)	Statistical Mechanics
CHEM 597	(3)	Analytical Spectroscopy

6 credits of research\*:

\* Students may take up to 9 Research Project credits b



## 13.9 Computer Science (COMP)

### 13.9.1 Location

#### Main Office

McConnell Engineering Building, Room 318  
3480 University Street  
Montreal QC H3A 0E9  
Telephone: 514-398-7071  
Fax: 514-398-3883

#### Undergraduate Student Affairs Office

McConnell Engineering Building, Room 320  
3480 University Street  
Montreal QC H3A 0E9  
Telephone: 514-398-7071 ext. 00739  
Fax: 514-398-3883

Email: [ugrad-sec@cs.mcgill.ca](mailto:ugrad-sec@cs.mcgill.ca)

Website: [www.cs.mcgill.ca](http://www.cs.mcgill.ca)

### 13.9.2 About Computer Science

Computer Science covers the theory and practice behind the design and implementation of computer and information systems. Fundamental to computer science are questions about how to describe, process, manage, and analyze information and computation. A fundamental building block is the study of algorithms. An algorithm presents a detailed sequence of actions solving a particular task. A computer program is the implementation of an algorithm in a specific programming language, which enables a computer to execute the algorithm. Software generally refers to a computer program or a set of related computer programs.

Based on the building blocks of computational thinking and programming, **computer science is split into many different areas**. Examples are:

- The study of algorithms and data structures
- Programming languages and methodology
- Theory of computation
- Software engineering (the design of large software systems)
- Computer architecture (the structure of the hardware)
- Communication between computers
- Operating systems (the software that shields users from the underlying hardware)
- Database systems (software that handles large amounts of data efficiently)
- Artificial intelligence (algorithms inspired by human information processing)
- Computer vision (algorithms that let computers see and recognize their environment)
- Computer graphics
- Robotics (algorithms that control robots)
- Computational biology (algorithms and methods that address problems inspired by biology)

Computer science also plays an important role in many other fields, including Biology, Physics, Engineering, Business, Music, and Neuroscience, where it is necessary to process and reason about large amounts of data. Computer Science is strongly related to mathematics, linguistics, and engineering.

A degree in Computer Science offers excellent job prospects. As the use of computers and specialized software plays a crucial role in business, science, and our personal life, computer science graduates are in high demand. Computer scientists find jobs in software development, consulting, research, and project management. As computer scientists often develop the software for a specific application domain (e.g., business, engineering, medicine), they must be prepared and willing to get to know their application area.

The School of Computer Science offers a wide range of programs. Most programs start with the same set of basic courses allowing students to decide on their exact program once they get a basic understanding of the discipline. Within the Faculty of Science, there are:

- Major, Honours, Liberal, and Minor programs in **Computer Science**;

- Major and Liberal programs in **Software Engineering**;
- Major in **Computer Science: Computer Games Option**;
- Major and Honours in **Mathematics and Computer Science** (see

### **Emeritus Professors**

G.F.G. Ratzler; B.Sc.(Glas.), M.Sc.(McG.)

D. Thérien; B.Sc.(Montr.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wat.) (*James McGill Professor*)

G.T. Toussaint; B.Sc.(Tulsa), Ph.D.(Br. Col.)

### **Post-Retirement**

C. Tropper; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Brooklyn Poly.)

### **Professors**

L. Devroye; M.S.(Louvain), Ph.D.(Texas) (*James McGill Professor*)

G. Dudek; B.Sc.(Qu.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*James McGill Professor*)



**Assistant Professors**

D.Meger; B.Sc.(Br. Col.), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.)

**Faculty Lecturer**

G. Alberini; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Uni)

COMP 273                     (3)             Introduction to Computer Systems  
 MATH 240                   (3)             Discrete Structures

**Complementary Courses (27 credits)**

3 credits from each of the groups A, B, C, and D.

Group A

MATH 222                   (3)             Calculus 3  
 MATH 323                   (3)             Probability  
 MATH 324                   (3)             Statistics

Group B

MATH 223                   (3)             Linear Algebra  
 MATH 318                   (3)             Mathematical Logic  
 MATH 340                   (3)             Discrete Structures 2

Group C

COMP 330                   (3)             Theory of Computation  
 COMP 350                   (3)             Numerical Computing  
 COMP 360                   (3)             Algorithm Design

Group D

COMP 302                   (3)             Programming Languages and Paradigms  
 COMP 303                   (3)             Software Design

An additional 3 credits may be selected from Group A or B.

The remaining complementary credits must be selected from any COMP courses at the 300 level or above except COMP 364 and COMP 396.

## Operating Systems

MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

**Complementary Courses (30 credits)**

Students should talk to an academic adviser before choosing their complementary courses.

At least 6 credits selected from:

COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design

3-9 credits selected from:

\* Must include at least one of MATH 323 and MATH 340.

MATH 318	(3)	Mathematical Logic
MATH 323*	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 340*	(3)	Discrete Structures 2

At least 6 credits at the 400-level or above.

The remaining credits selected from computer science courses at the 300 level or above (except COMP 364 and COMP 396) and ECSE 539.

Note: Students have to make sure that they have the appropriate prerequisites when choosing upper-level courses.

**13.9.11 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Computer Science and Biology (74 credits)**

This program will focus on the fundamentals of biology and will give them computational and mathematical skills needed to manage, analyze, and model large biological datasets. Integrative features of the program include interdisciplinary introductory and seminar courses in bio-physical sciences, and a joint independent studies project.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 63 credits and maximum of 74 credits depending upon whether they take COMP 202/204, CHEM 212, MATH 222, and COMP 462 versus COMP 561.

Program prerequisites: U0 (freshman) students should take: BIOL 111-112, CHEM 110-120, MATH 133, MATH 140-141 or MATH 150-151, PHYS 101-102 or PHYS 131-142. Note that MATH 150-151 provides equivalence for required course MATH 222.

Students who do not have a background in computer programming at the level of COMP 202 or COMP 204 must take one of these courses. COMP 204 is considered equivalent to COMP 202 as a prerequisite for COMP 206 and COMP 250.

**Required Courses (46 credits)**

36-46 credits:

**Bio-Physical Sciences Core**

BIOL 219	(4)	Introduction to Physical Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
COMP 202**	(3)	Foundations of Programming
MATH 222*	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

**Computer Science and Mathematics**

COMP 204**	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

**Biology**

BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution

**Required Joint Courses**

COMP 401	(3)	Project in Biology and Computer Science
----------	-----	---

\* Students with CEGEP-level credit for the equivalents of MATH 222 and/or CHEM 212 (see <http://www.mcgill.ca/students/courses/plan/transfer/> for accepted equivalents) may not take these courses at McGill and should replace them with elective courses to satisfy the total credit requirement for their degree.

\*\* Students may take either COMP 202 or COMP 204, but not both. Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language are not required to take these courses.

**Complementary Courses**

27-28 credits

3-4 credits from the following:

COMP 462	(3)	Computational Biology Methods
COMP 561	(4)	Computational Biology Methods and Research

3-6 from the following:

MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics

The remaining 18-21 credits is to be chosen from the following, with at least 9 credits at the 400 level or above.

**Computer Science Block**

9-12 credits from the following, with 3-6 credits at the 400 level or above.

Note: All COMP courses at the 400 level or above (except COMP 400, 401, 402, 499, 462, and 561).

COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design
COMP 307	(2)	Principles of Web Development
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 322	(1)	Introduction to C++
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing

COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design
COMP 361D1*	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 361D2*	(3)	Software Engineering Project

\* Students must take both COMP 361D1 and COMP 361D2.

### **Biology Block**

9-12 credits from the following, with 3-6 credits at the 400 level or above:

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
BIOL 316	(3)	Biomembranes and Organelles
BIOL 319	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied
BIOL 389	(3)	Laboratory in Neurobiology
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
BIOL 416	(3)	Genetics of Mammalian Development
BIOL 434	(3)	Theoretical Ecology
BIOL 435	(3)	Natural Selection
BIOL 509	(3)	Methods in Molecular Ecology
BIOL 514	(3)	Neurobiology Learning and Memory
BIOL 518	(3)	Advanced Topics in Cell Biology
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 546	(3)	Genetics of Model Systems
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control
BIOL 568	(3)	Topics on the Human Genome
BIOL 569	(3)	Developmental Evolution
BIOL 575	(3)	Human Biochemical Genetics
BIOL 580	(3)	Genetic Approaches to Neural Systems
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology

**13.9.12 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Computer Science - Computer Games (67 credits)**

This program is a specialization within Computer Science. It fulfils all the basic requirements of the Major Computer Science. Complementary courses focus on topics that are important to understanding the technology behind computer games and to gaining experience in software development and design needed for computer game development.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 62 credits or a maximum of 67 credits depending if they are exempt from taking COMP 202 and their choice of complementary courses.

**Required Courses (50 credits)**

\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202 and can replace it with additional computer science complementary course credits.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design
COMP 308	(1)	Computer Systems Lab
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 322	(1)	Introduction to C++
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 361D1	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 361D2	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 557	(3)	Fundamentals of Computer Graphics
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

**Complementary Courses (17 credits)**

Students complete a minimum of 15 or a maximum of 17 complementary credits selected as follows:

3 credits selected from:

COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design

6-8 credits selected from:

COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 521	(4)	Modern Computer Games
COMP 522	(4)	Modelling and Simulation
COMP 529	(4)	Software Architecture
COMP 533	(3)	Model-Driven Software Development
COMP 551	(4)	Applied Machine Learning
COMP 559	(4)	Fundamentals of Computer Animation

6 credits selected from:

COMP 409	(3)	Concurrent Programming
COMP 421	(3)	Database Systems
COMP 535	(3)	Computer Networks 1

### 13.9.13 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Software Engineering (63 credits)

This program provides a broad introduction to the principles of computer science and covers in depth the design and development of software systems. Students may complete this program with a maximum of 63 credits or a minimum of 60 credits if they are exempt from taking COMP 202.

#### Required Courses

36-39 credits

\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 361D1	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 361D2	(3)	Software Engineering Project
ECSE 429	(3)	Software Validation
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

#### Complementary Courses (24 credits)

9 credits selected from Groups A and B, with at least 3 credits selected from each:

15 credits selected from Groups C and D, with at least 9 credits selected from Group C, and at least 3 credits selected from Group D.

##### Group A:

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics

##### Group B:

COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design

##### Group C: Software Engineering Specialization

\* Students may select either COMP 409 or ECSE 420, but not both.

COMP 409*	(3)	Concurrent Programming
-----------	-----	------------------------



COMP 523	(3)	Language-based Security
COMP 525	(3)	Formal Verification
COMP 529	(4)	Software Architecture
COMP 533	(3)	Model-Driven Software Development
ECSE 326	(3)	Software Requirements Engineering
ECSE 420*	(3)	Parallel Computing
ECSE 424	(3)	Human-Computer Interaction
ECSE 437	(3)	Software Delivery
ECSE 539	(4)	Advanced Software Language Engineering

**Group D: Applications**

COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 417	(3)	Introduction Robotics and Intelligent Systems
COMP 421	(3)	Database Systems
COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 512	(4)	Distributed Systems
COMP 520	(4)	Compiler Design
COMP 521	(4)	Modern Computer Games
COMP 522	(4)	Modelling and Simulation
COMP 535	(4)	Computer Networks 1
COMP 551	(4)	Applied Machine Learning
COMP 557	(4)	Fundamentals of Computer Graphics
COMP 558	(3)	Fundamentals of Computer Vision

**13.9.14 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Computer Science (75 credits)**

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 72 credits or a maximum of 75 credits depending if they are exempt from taking COMP 202. Honours students must maintain a CGPA of at least 3.00 during their studies and at graduation.

**Required Courses (48 credits)**

\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202.

\*\* Students take either MATH 340 or MATH 350.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 252	(3)	Honours Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 362	(3)	Honours Algorithm Design
COMP 400	(3)	Project in Computer Science



MATH 240

(3)

Discrete Structures

**Biology**

Basic Genetics

BIOL 304	(3)	Evolution
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
BIOL 316	(3)	Biomembranes and Organelles
BIOL 319	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied
BIOL 389	(3)	Laboratory in Neurobiology
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
BIOL 416	(3)	Genetics of Mammalian Development
BIOL 434	(3)	Theoretical Ecology
BIOL 435	(3)	Natural Selection
BIOL 509	(3)	Methods in Molecular Ecology
BIOL 514	(3)	Neurobiology Learning and Memory
BIOL 518	(3)	Advanced Topics in Cell Biology
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
		Developmental Neurobiology

COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 303	(3)	Software Design
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 361D1	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 361D2	(3)	Software Engineering Project
COMP 400	(4)	Project in Computer Science
ECSE 429	(3)	Software Validation
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 240	(3)	Discrete Structures

### Complementary Courses (33 credits)

At least 9 credits must be from Groups A and B, with at least 3 credits from each:

At least 18 credits must be from Groups C and D, with at least 9 credits from Group C and at least 6 credits from Group D.

At least 12 credits must be from COMP courses at the 500 level or above.

#### Group A:

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics

#### Group B:

COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design

#### Group C: Software Engineering Specialization

\* Students may select either COMP 409 or ECSE 420, but not both.

COMP 409*	(3)	Concurrent Programming
COMP 523	(3)	Language-based Security
COMP 525	(3)	Formal Verification
COMP 529	(4)	Software Architecture
COMP 533	(3)	Model-Driven Software Development
ECSE 326	(3)	Software Requirements Engineering
ECSE 420*	(3)	Parallel Computing
ECSE 424	(3)	Human-Computer Interaction
ECSE 437	(3)	Software Delivery
ECSE 539	(4)	Advanced Software Language Engineering

#### Group D: Applications

COMP 350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 417	(3)	Introduction Robotics and Intelligent Systems
COMP 421	(3)	Database Systems

COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 512	(4)	Distributed Systems
COMP 520	(4)	Compiler Design

### 13.10.3 Undergraduate Studies

The undergraduate curriculum is designed to provide both a strong foundation in the physical sciences and the flexibility to create an individualized program in preparation for careers in industry, teaching, or research. In addition to the **Major** and **Honours** undergraduate programs, the Department is one of the three departments that actively contribute to the Earth System Science Interdepartmental program, and also offers a **Joint Major in Physics and Geophysics**, which combines a rigorous mathematics and physics curriculum with exposure to the geosciences.

The **Minor in Geology** offers students from other departments the opportunity to discover the earth sciences in the classroom and in the field, while the **Minor in Geochemistry** is designed for Chemistry Major students who want to apply chemical principles to the study of planetary processes.

Students interested in any of the programs should inquire at:

Frank Dawson Adams Building, Room 238  
Telephone: 514-398-6767  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/eps/studies/undergraduate](http://www.mcgill.ca/eps/studies/undergraduate)

or should consult the Undergraduate Director:

Professor Jeanne Paquette  
Frank Dawson Adams Building, Room 214  
Telephone: 514-398-4402  
Email: [jeanne.paquette@mcgill.ca](mailto:jeanne.paquette@mcgill.ca)

### 13.10.4 Earth and Planetary Sciences Faculty

#### Chair

Jeffrey McKenzie

#### Emeritus Professors

Jafar Arkani-Hamed; B.Eng.(Tehran), Ph.D.(MIT)  
Donald Francis; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(MIT)  
Reinhard Hesse; D.Sc., Ph.D. (Tech. Munich)  
Andrew J. Hynes; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Cant.)  
Robert F. Martin; B.Sc.(Ott.), M.S.(Penn. St.), Ph.D.(Stan.)  
Colin W. Stearn; B.Sc.(McM.), M.S., Ph.D.(Yale), F.R.S.C.

#### Professors

Don Baker; A.B.(Chic.), Ph.D.(Penn. St.)  
Olivia G. Jensen; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Br. Col.)  
Alfonso Mucci; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Miami)  
John Stix; A.B.(Dart.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
A.E. (Willy) Williams-Jones; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Natal), Ph.D.(Qu.) (*William E. Logan Professor of Geology*)

#### Associate Professors

Galen Halverson; B.A.(Mont.), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.) (*T.H. Clark Chair in Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology*)  
Yajing Liu; B.Sc.(Peking), Ph.D.(Harv.)  
Jeffrey McKenzie; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Syrac.)  
Jeanne Paquette; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Stonybrook)  
Christie Rowe; A.B.(Smith), Ph.D.(Calif.-Santa Cruz) (*Robert Wares Faculty Scholar*)  
Vincent van Hinsberg; Propadeuse, Doctorandus(Utrecht), Ph.D.(Brist.) (*Osisko Faculty Scholar*)

#### Assistant Professors

Kim Berlo; Propadeuse, Doctorandus(Utrecht), Ph.D.(Brist.)

Nicolas Co Doctorandus(5222 Tm(g); P0 1 365D 2 98.202C6Balm(Nicolas Coidan B.Sc.(McG.), Mh.D.(B)Tj1 0 0 1 128.2047Nicolas Coidash) (Tj/F2 8.1 Tf1 0 0 1 2

**Assistant Professors**

Peter Douglas; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Yale)

Natalya Gomez; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

James Kirkpatrick; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Leeds), Ph.D.(Glas.)

Nagissa Mahmoudi; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McM.)

**Faculty Lecturer**

W. Minarik; B.A.(St. Olaf), M.Sc.(Wash.), Ph.D.(Rensselaer Poly.)

**Adjunct Professors**

R. Léveillé, B. Sundby

**13.10.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geology (18 credits)**

The Minor Geology offers students from other departments the opportunity to obtain exposure to the Earth Sciences.

**Required Courses (6 credits)**

EPSC 210	(3)	Introductory Mineralogy
EPSC 212	(3)	Introductory Petrology

**Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

3 credits, one of:

EPSC 201	(3)	Understanding Planet Earth
EPSC 233	(3)	Earth and Life History

9 credits selected from the list below and other 300-level and higher courses in Earth and Planetary Sciences may be substituted with permission.

EPSC 231	(3)	Field School 1
EPSC 303	(3)	Structural Geology
EPSC 334	(3)	Invertebrate Paleontology
EPSC 350	(3)	Tectonics
EPSC 452	(3)	Mineral Deposits
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
EPSC 561	(3)	Ore-forming Processes

**13.10.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geochemistry (18 credits)****Required Courses (9 credits)**

EPSC 201	(3)	Understanding Planet Earth
EPSC 210	(3)	Introductory Mineralogy
EPSC 212	(3)	Introductory Petrology

**Complementary Courses (9 credits)**

9 credits selected from:

EPSC 220	(3)	Principles of Geochemistry
----------	-----	----------------------------



EPSC 501	(3)	Crystal Chemistry
EPSC 519	(3)	Isotopes in Earth and Environmental Science
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
EPSC 561	(3)	Ore-forming Processes
EPSC 570	(3)	Cosmochemistry
EPSC 590	(3)	Applied Geochemistry Seminar

### **13.10.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Earth and Planetary Sciences (45 credits)**

The B.Sc. (Liberal) program in Earth and Planetary Sciences provides the graduate with a solid core of knowledge of Geology, Geophysics of Geology

EPSC 548	(3)	Processes of Igneous Petrology
EPSC 549	(3)	Hydrogeology
EPSC 550	(3)	Selected Topics 1
EPSC 551	(3)	Selected Topics 2
EPSC 552	(3)	Selected Topics 3
EPSC 561	(3)	Ore-forming Processes
EPSC 567	(3)	Advanced Volcanology
EPSC 570	(3)	Cosmochemistry
EPSC 580	(3)	Aqueous Geochemistry
EPSC 590	(3)	Applied Geochemistry Seminar
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
ESYS 500	(3)	Earth System Applications

### 13.10.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Geology (66 credits)

The program curriculum provides a rigorous foundation in the fundamental earth science subjects and in the advanced subjects relevant to exploration for energy resources, industrial and ore minerals, and to environmental geosciences. The program meets the academic requirements shared by the professional orders for geologists and environmental geoscientists in most Canadian provinces. It also offers students the opportunity to take courses or acquire experience in areas of current research. It is a path to a wide range of careers in industry, teaching and research in earth sciences.

#### Required Courses (30 credits)

EPSC 210	(3)	Introductory Mineralogy
EPSC 212	(3)	Introductory Petrology
EPSC 220	(3)	Principles of Geochemistry
EPSC 231	(3)	Field School 1
EPSC 233	(3)	Earth and Life History
EPSC 240	(3)	Geology in the Field
EPSC 303	(3)	Structural Geology
EPSC 320	(3)	Elementary Earth Physics
EPSC 340	(3)	Earth and Planetary Inference
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3

#### Complementary Courses (36 credits)

15 credits of advanced earth science

EPSC 334	(3)	Invertebrate Paleontology
EPSC 355	(3)	Sedimentary Geology
EPSC 423	(3)	Igneous Petrology
EPSC 425	(3)	Sediments to Sequences
EPSC 445	(3)	Metamorphic Petrology
EPSC 452	(3)	Mineral Deposits

3 credits of field school

EPSC 331	(3)	Field School 2
----------	-----	----------------

EPSC 341 (3) Field School 3

3 credits of environmental and ore-forming processes

EPSC 513 (3) Climate and the Carbon Cycle  
EPSC 519 (3) Isotopes in Earth and Environmental Science  
EPSC 542 (3) Chemical Oceanography  
EPSC 549 (3) Hydrogeology  
EPSC 561 (3) Ore-forming Processes  
EPSC 580 (3) Aqueous Geochemistry  
EPSC 590 (3) Applied Geochemistry Seminar

15 credits of other specializations can be drawn from the categories above or from:

EPSC 350 (3) Tectonics  
EPSC 435 (3) Applied Geophysics  
EPSC 470D1 (3) Undergraduate Thesis Research  
EPSC 470D2 (3) Undergraduate Thesis Research  
EPSC 482 (3) Research in Earth and Planetary Sciences  
EPSC 501 (3) Crystal Chemistry  
EPSC 520 (3) Earthquake Physics and Geology  
EPSC 530 (3) Volcanology  
EPSC 547 (3) Modelling Geochemical Processes  
EPSC 548 (3) Processes of Igneous Petrology  
EPSC 550 (3) Selected Topics 1  
EPSC 551 (3) Selected Topics 2  
EPSC 552 (3) Selected Topics 3  
EPSC 567 (3) Advanced Volcanology

EPSC 303	(3)	Structural Geology
EPSC 320	(3)	Elementary Earth Physics
EPSC 340	(3)	Earth and Planetary Inference
EPSC 480D1	(3)	Honours Research Thesis
EPSC 480D2	(3)	Honours Research Thesis
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations

**Complementary Courses (33 credits)**

15 credits of advanced earth science

EPSC 334	(3)	Invertebrate Paleontology
EPSC 355	(3)	Sedimentary Geology
EPSC 423	(3)	Igneous Petrology
EPSC 425	(3)	Sediments to Sequences
EPSC 445	(3)	Metamorphic Petrology
EPSC 452	(3)	Mineral Deposits

3 credits of field school

EPSC 331	(3)	Field School 2
EPSC 341	(3)	Field School 3

3 credits of environmental and ore-forming processes

EPSC 513	(3)	Climate and the Carbon Cycle
EPSC 519	(3)	Isotopes in Earth and Environmental Science
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
EPSC 549	(3)	Hydrogeology
EPSC 561	(3)	Ore-forming Processes
EPSC 580	(3)	Aqueous Geochemistry
EPSC 590	(3)	Applied Geochemistry Seminar

12 credits of other specializations can be drawn from the categories above or from:

EPSC 350	(3)	Tectonics
EPSC 435	(3)	Applied Geophysics
EPSC 501	(3)	Crystal Chemistry
EPSC 510	(3)	Geodynamics
EPSC 520	(3)	Earthquake Physics and Geology
EPSC 530	(3)	Volcanology
EPSC 547	(3)	Modelling Geochemical Processes
EPSC 548	(3)	Processes of Igneous Petrology
EPSC 550	(3)	Selected Topics 1

EPSC 551	(3)	Selected Topics 2
EPSC 552	(3)	Selected Topics 3
EPSC 567	(3)	Advanced Volcanology

Courses from other departments may also be used, with the permission of the Director of undergraduate studies, when they meet the academic requirements of professional orders in most Canadian provinces.

**Bac**



### 13.11.2 About Earth System Science

The McGill interdepartmental **Major** program in Earth System Science (ESYS) is designed to equip students with the skills and knowledge to address six “Grand Challenges” that are fundamental to our understanding of the way in which the Earth operates. These Grand Challenges are being tackled with scientific and technological innovation and interdisciplinary research, creating bountiful employment opportunities for ESYS graduates in industry, research institutions, and government. They are:

- Global biogeochemical cycles;
- Climate variability and change;
- Land use and land cover change;
- Energy and resources;
- Earth hazards: volcanoes, earthquakes, and hurricanes; and
- Earth-atmosphere observation, analysis, and prediction.

Many of our graduates go on to M.Sc. or Ph.D. programs in a variety of scientific fields that address these grand challenges, including those arising from the interaction of human activities and natural systems.

**Career opportunities** after a B.Sc. are diverse and increasing. Our graduates work for environmental consulting firms (assessing suitable sites for new industrial facilities and predicting their environmental impact, and cleaning contaminated sites), research groups in re-insurance firms (evaluating risks of natural disasters), in product's life cycle management (studying energy and resources use, and the effect of recycling or waste disposal), and software companies that develop algorithms to assist farmers on choices of crops and soil management practices, and business owners with inventory management.

The **Honours** program in Earth System Science (ESYS) prepares students for graduate studies in a wide range of transdisciplinary programs that address these challenges.

The ESS programs are offered jointly by the Department of [section 13.3: Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences \(ATOC\)](#), the Department of [section 13.10: Earth and Planetary Sciences \(EPSC\)](#), and the Department of [section 13.17: Geography \(GEOG\)](#).

The individual departments, their disciplines, and specific courses offered by them are described in their respective entries in this publication.

### 13.11.3 Bachelor of Science - Minor Earth System Science (18 credits)

The Minor in Earth System Science (ESYS) is offered jointly by the following departments:

Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (ATOC)

Earth and Planetary Sciences (EPSC)

Geography (GEOG)

#### Required Courses (12 credits)

ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
ESYS 301	(3)	Earth System Modelling
ESYS 500	(3)	Earth System Applications

#### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Two courses from 2 of 3 ESYS Departments (EPSC, ATOC, or GEOG), 300 level or higher, in consultation with the ESS student adviser.

### 13.11.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Earth System Science (57 credits)

The Major in Earth System Science (ESYS) is offered jointly by the following departments:

Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences (ATOC)

Earth and Planetary Sciences (EPSC)

Geography (GEOG)

Earth System Science (ESYS) views Earth as a single integrated system that provides a unifying context to examine the interrelationships between all components of the Earth system. The approach concentrates on the nature of linkages among the biological, chemical, human, and physical subsystems of the Earth. Earth System Science primarily involv

COMP 202

(3)

Foundations of Programming

Society, Environment and Sustainability



15 credits from the following course list, with at least 3 credits from each of subject codes ATOC, EPSC, and GEOG. At least 9 of the 15 credits must be at the 400 level or higher.

Note: Courses at the 300 level or higher in other departments in the Faculties of Science and Engineering may also be used as complementary credits, with the permission of an academic adviser. Please see the list posted on the Departmental web page.

ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection
ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 515	(3)	Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans
ATOC 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 530	(3)	Paleoclimate Dynamics
ATOC 531	(3)	Dynamics of Current Climates
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 541	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 2
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 432	(3)	Limnology
BIOL 434	(3)	Theoretical Ecology
BIOL 441	(3)	Biological Oceanography
BIOL 465	(3)	Conservation Biology
BIOL 540	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
BIOL 573	(3)	Vertebrate Palaeontology Field Course
BREE 217	(3)	Hydrology and Water Resources
BREE 319	(3)	Engineering Mathematics
BREE 509	(3)	Hydrologic Systems and Modelling
BREE 510	(3)	Watershed Systems Management
BREE 515	(3)	Soil Hydrologic Modelling
BREE 533	(3)	Water Quality Management
ECON 347	(3)	Economics of Climate Change
ECON 405	(3)	Natural Resource Economics
EPSC 212	(3)	Introductory Petrology
EPSC 320	(3)	Elementary Earth Physics
EPSC 331	(3)	Field School 2
EPSC 334	(3)	Invertebrate Paleontology
EPSC 340	(3)	Earth and Planetary Inference
EPSC 341	(3)	Field School 3
EPSC 350	(3)	Tectonics
EPSC 355	(3)	Sedimentary Geology
EPSC 423	(3)	Igneous Petrology

EPSC 425	(3)	Sediments to Sequences
EPSC 445	(3)	Metamorphic Petrology
EPSC 452	(3)	Mineral Deposits
EPSC 519	(3)	Isotopes in Earth and Environmental Science
EPSC 530	(3)	Volcanology
EPSC 542	(3)	Chemical Oceanography
EPSC 549	(3)	Hydrogeology
EPSC 561	(3)	Ore-forming Processes
EPSC 567	(3)	Advanced Volcanology
EPSC 580	(3)	Aqueous Geochemistry
EPSC 590	(3)	Applied Geochemistry Seminar
GEOG 272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface
GEOG 305	(3)	Soils and Environment
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 321	(3)	Climatic Environments
GEOG 322	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 350	(3)	Ecological Biogeography
GEOG 351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands
GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies
GEOG 501	(3)	Modelling Environmental Systems
	(3)	Global Biogeochemistry

(3) Majors Electricity and Magnetism

One of the following two courses:

ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems

One of the following two courses:

BIOL 215	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth

One of the following courses:

ANTH 339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 300	(3)	Human Ecology in Geography
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 382	(3)	Principles Earth Citizenship
GEOG 406	(3)	Human Dimensions of Climate Change

15 credits from the following course list, with at least 3 credits from each of subject codes ATOC, EPSC, and GEOG. At least 9 of the 15 credits must be at the 400 level or higher.

Note: Courses at the 300 level or higher in other departments in the Faculties of Science and Engineering may also be used as complementary credits, with the permission of an academic adviser. Please see the list posted on the Departmental web page.

ATOC 215	(3)	Oceans, Weather and Climate
ATOC 309	(3)	Weather Radars and Satellites
ATOC 315	(3)	Thermodynamics and Convection
ATOC 512	(3)	Atmospheric and Oceanic Dynamics
ATOC 513	(3)	Waves and Stability
ATOC 515	(3)	Turbulence in Atmosphere and Oceans
ATOC 519	(3)	Advances in Chemistry of Atmosphere
ATOC 521	(3)	Cloud Physics
ATOC 525	(3)	Atmospheric Radiation
ATOC 530	(3)	Paleoclimate Dynamics
ATOC 531	(3)	Dynamics of Current Climates
ATOC 540	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 1
ATOC 541	(3)	Synoptic Meteorology 2
BIOL 308	(3)	Ecological Dynamics
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 310	(3)	Biodiversity and Ecosystems
BIOL 432	(3)	Limnology
BIOL 434	(3)	Theoretical Ecology
BIOL 441	(3)	Biological Oceanography
BIOL 465	(3)	Conservation Biology

BIOL 540	(3)	Ecology of Species Invasions
BIOL 573	(3)	Vertebrate Palaeontology Field Course
BREE 217	(3)	Hydrology and Water Resources
BREE 319	(3)	Engineering Mathematics
BREE 509	(3)	Hydrologic Systems and Modelling
BREE 510	(3)	Watershed Systems Management
BREE 515	(3)	Soil Hydrologic Modelling
BREE 533	(3)	Water Quality Management
ECON 347	(3)	Economics of Climate Change
ECON 405	(3)	Natural Resource Economics
EPSC 212	(3)	Introductory Petrology
EPSC 320	(3)	Elementary Earth Physics
EPSC 331	(3)	Field School 2
EPSC 334	(3)	Invertebrate Paleontology
EPSC 340	(3)	Earth and Planetary Inference
EPSC 341	(3)	Field School 3
EPSC 350	(3)	Tectonics
EPSC 355	(3)	Sedimentary Geology
EPSC 423	(3)	Igneous Petrology
EPSC 425	(3)	Sediments to Sequences

GEOG 506	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 523	(3)	Global Ecosystems and Climate
GEOG 530	(3)	Global Land and Water Resources
GEOG 535	(3)	Remote Sensing and Interpretation
GEOG 536	(3)	Geocryology
GEOG 537	(3)	Advanced Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 550	(3)	Historical Ecology Techniques
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315*	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 317	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 319	(3)	Introduction to Partial Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 326	(3)	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
MATH 423	(3)	Regression and Analysis of Variance
MATH 437	(3)	Mathematical Methods in Biology
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications
NRSC 540	(3)	Socio-Cultural Issues in Water
PHYS 331	(3)	Topics in Classical Mechanics
PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 342	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 432	(3)	Physics of Fluids

\* MATH 315 is a required course for the B.Sc. Honours Earth System Science.

---

## 13.12 Entrepreneurship for Science Students

### 13.12.1 About Entrepreneurship for Science Students

This Minor is geared toward Science students with an interest in entrepreneurship and key business topics. The set of six courses will introduce them to concepts and skills needed to effectively complement the technical expertise obtained. These concepts and skills form the basis of successful companies in the high technology sector, be they start-ups, small-, or medium-sized.

### 13.12.2 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Entrepreneurship for Science Students (18 credits)

This Minor is a collaboration of the Faculty of Science and Desautels Faculty of Management and is designed to provide Science (B.Sc.) students with an understanding of how to conceptualize, develop, and manage successful new ventures - including for-profit private companies, social enterprises, and cooperatives as well as intrapreneurship initiatives. The program covers the essentials of management and is interdisciplinary and integrative. Many courses in the Minor will address a mix of students from across multiple McGill faculties.

Students in this Minor are not permitted to take the Desautels Minors in Management, Marketing, Finance or Operations Management (for Non-Management students).

To obtain the Minor, all courses must be completed with a grade of C or better.

Advising note: Desautels Faculty of Management courses in this Minor have limited enrolment and include INTG 201, INTG 202, MGPO 362, MGPO 364, MGPO 438, and BUSA 465. For advising regarding Management courses, students should contact the Desautels Faculty of Management, B.Com. Office (see coordinates in the calendar notes). For advising regarding MIMM 387, see your adviser in the Science Office for Undergraduate Student Advising

INTG 201	(3)	Integrated Management Essentials 1
INTG 202	(3)	Integrated Management Essentials 2
MGPO 362	(3)	Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship
MGPO 364	(3)	Entrepreneurship in Practice

### Complementary Courses (6 credits)

Choose 6 credits from the following:

BUSA 465	(3)	Technological Entrepreneurship
MGPO 438	(3)	Social Entrepreneurship and Innovation
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science

---

## 13.13 Environment

Science students who are interested in studying the environment should refer to [McGill School of Environment > Undergraduate](#).

- Minor: : [Minor in Environment](#)
- Major: : [Major in Environment – B.Sc.\(Ag.Env.Sc.\) and B.Sc.](#) or : [Major in Environment – B.Sc.](#)
- Honours: : [Honours Program in Environment](#)
- Diploma: : [Diploma in Environment](#)

---

## 13.14 Experimental Medicine (EXMD)

### 13.14.1 Location

Division of Experimental Medicine  
 Department of Medicine  
 1001 Decarie Boulevard  
 Montreal QC H4A 3J1  
 Canada  
 Telephone: 514-934-1934, ext. 34699 or 34700  
 Email: [experimental.medicine@mcgill.ca](mailto:experimental.medicine@mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/expmed](http://www.mcgill.ca/expmed)

### 13.14.2 About Experimental Medicine

Experimental Medicine is a Division of the Department of Medicine. There are no B.Sc. programs in Experimental Medicine, but the EXMD courses listed below are considered as courses taught by the Faculty of Science.

#### Experimental Medicine Courses

EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 01
EXMD 503	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 02
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
EXMD 506	(3)	Advanced Applied Cardiovascular Physiology
EXMD 507	(3)	Advanced Applied Respiratory Physiology
EXMD 508	(3)	Advanced Topics in Respiration
EXMD 509	(3)	Gastrointestinal Physiology and Pathology
EXMD 510	(3)	Bioanalytical Separation Methods

**Experimental Medicine Courses**

EXMD 511	(3)	Joint Venturing with Industry
----------	-----	-------------------------------

**13.15 Field Study**

For details about the available Field Study Semesters, see [Study Abroad & Field Studies](#).

**13.15.1 Field Studies - Minor Field Studies (18 credits)**

Students participating in any one of the field study semesters, i.e., the Africa Field Study Semester, the Barbados Field Study Semester, the Barbados Interdisciplinary Tropical Studies (BITS) Field Study Semester, McGill Arctic Field Study Semester, or the Panama Field Study Semester may complete the 18-credit Minor in Field Studies.

The Minor consists of the 15 credits of a field study semester plus three additional complementary credits chosen by the student in consultation with their departmental adviser and/or the Field Study Minor adviser.

For students in the B.Sc. Liberal Program, the Field Studies Minor can serve as the breadth component.

Program descriptions for each of the field study semesters are provided below.

Note: The field study semesters are not degree programs. Credits may be counted toward McGill degrees with the permission of program advisers. Students who complete a field study semester may consult the Field Study Minor adviser about completing the Minor program as part of their McGill degree.

**Africa Field Study Semester (15 credits)**

The Africa Field Study Semester (AFSS) is run through McGill's Canadian Field Study in Africa Program (CFSIA).

The AFSS provides one term of integrated field study in East Africa, with emphasis on environmental conservation, culture change, and sustainable development. Students investigate challenges of sustaining biological diversity and social justice in African environments subject to cultural change, economic development, and environmental stress. Cultural and ecological variation is examined in highland, montane, rangeland, desert, riverine, salt- and fresh-water lake, coastal, and urban settings.

**Africa Field Study Semester - Required Courses**

6 credits

Students select one course titled "Research in Society and Development in Africa" and one course titled "Research in Ecology and Development in Africa" from the courses below.

ANTH 451	(3)	Research in Society and Development in Africa
BIOL 451	(3)	Research in Ecology and Development in Africa
GEOG 451	(3)	Research in Society and Development in Africa
NRSC 451	(3)	Research in Ecology and Development in Africa

**Africa Field Study Semester - Complementary Courses**

9 credits from:

\* Note: Courses marked with an asterisk ("\*") are offered on a rotational basis, at least 3 credits annually.

ANTH 411	(3)	Primate Studies & Conservation
ANTH 416	(3)	Environment/Development: Africa
BIOL 428	(3)	Biological Diversity in Africa
BIOL 429	(3)	East African Ecology
GEOG 404*	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG 423	(3)	Dilemmas of Development
HIST 498	(3)	Independent Research
NRSC 405	(3)	Natural History of East Africa
NUTR 404	(3)	Nutrition Field Studies in East Africa



REDM 405	(3)	Natural History of East Africa
WILD 420*	(3)	Ornithology

**Barbados Field Study Semester (15 credits)**

The Barbados Field Study Semester (BFSS) provides one term of integrated field study for students with an interest in global issues related to natural resource use as affected by socio-economic, management, urban, and physical constraints. Offered at the Bellairs Research Institute in Barbados, this program challenges students to be more effective en

Hands-on experience is gained through research projects organized around multidisciplinary environmental issues. The nature of these projects will centre on practical environmental problems/questions important for Panama. Students will form teams that will work with Panamanian institutions (NGO, governmental, or research).

There is a one- or two-day period of transition and 13 weeks of course attendance in Panama. Field trips will be integrated into each of the courses offered.

**Panama Field Study Semester - Required Courses**

9 credits

Neotropical Environments

Telephone: 514-398-7330  
 Email: [ryan.bouma@mcgill.ca](mailto:ryan.bouma@mcgill.ca)

### 13.16.2 About the General Science Minor

The Minor in General Science is only open to students in a B.Sc. Liberal program. Students interested in completing this Minor must consult with the Adviser for this program. See the program description in [section 13.16.3: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor General Science \(18 credits\)](#) for more information.

### 13.16.3 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor General Science (18 credits)

The Minor General Science is restricted to students in the B.Sc. Liberal program and may be used for the breadth component in this option. Students should consult their program adviser for their core science component and the Interdisciplinary Programs Adviser when selecting courses for this Minor.

#### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

Courses are to be chosen according to the following guidelines:

All courses must be offered by the Faculty of Science and must be at or above the 200 level\*.

All courses must be different from the student's core science component courses.

Two options:

9 credits at the 300 level or above and at least 9 credits outside the student's core science component subject.

or

12 credits at the 300 level or above and at least 6 credits outside the student's core science component subject.

\* Note: All Undergraduate research project courses with the 396 or 397 course number cannot be used toward the Minor General Science.

---

## 13.17 Geography (GEOG)

### 13.17.1 Location

Burnside Hall, Room 705  
 805 Sherbrooke Street West  
 Montreal QC H3A 0B9  
 Telephone: 514-398-4951 or 514-398-4111  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/geography](http://www.mcgill.ca/geography)

### 13.17.2 About Geography

**The Department of Geography offers programs in both Arts and Science. All Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) programs in Geography (including Urban Studies) can be found in [Faculty of Arts > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Geography \(GEOG\)](#).**

Geography is a broad, holistic discipline; both a natural and a social science because it examines people and their environment and serves as a bridge between physical and cultural processes.

**Human Geography** (B.A. programs) is concerned especially with the political, economic, social, and cultural processes and resource practices that create spatial patterns and define particular places.

**Physical Geography** (B.Sc. programs) integrates disciplines such as climatology, geomorphology, geology, biology, hydrology, ecology, soil science, and even marine science.

Whether considering greenhouse gas emissions, the spread of disease, or threats to biodiversity, geographers are interested in where things happen, why, and with what consequences. Our graduates go on to careers in environmental consulting, social agencies, or non-governmental organizations. Skills in Geographic Information Science (GIS) are very marketable. Students are well prepared for graduate work in social sciences, urban planning, and environmental studies at leading schools.

### 13.17.3 Prerequisites

There are no departmental prerequisites for entrance to the B.Sc. Geography programs. Students who have completed college or pre-university geography courses fully equivalent to those in the first year of university may, with the adviser's approval, substitute other courses as part of their program.

A Science Major Concentration in Geography – Physical Geography option is available to students pursuing the B.A. & Sc. degree. This Major concentration is described in [Bachelor of Arts & Science > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Geography \(GEOG\)](#).

### 13.17.4 Geography Faculty

#### Chair

N.T. Roulet

#### Graduate Program Director

O.T. Coomes8431 RGET67.52 651.828 m67.52 667.548 1569.48 667.548 156oulet

### Adjunct Professor

G. Leblanc; Ph.D.(Mc.M.)

J. Wu; Ph.D.(McG.)

### 13.17.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Geography (18 credits)

The Minor Geography is expandable into the B.Sc. Major Geography.

The Minor Geography is designed to provide students in the Faculty of Science with an overview of basic elements of geography at the introductory and advanced level.

This Minor permits no overlap with any other programs.

#### Required Courses (6 credits)

GEOG 203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy

#### Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits of Geography courses at the 200 level below.

GEOG 201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG 205	(3)	Global Change: Past, Present and Future
GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
		Earth's Changing Surface 448.243 Tm((3))Tj1ssor

3 credits selected from:

- |          |     |  |
|----------|-----|--|
| ANTH 511 | (3) | Computational Approaches to Prehistory |
| AT       | (3) | Weather Radars and Satellites          |

GEOG 373	(3)	Arctic Geomorphology
GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands

Students must take a total of 9 credits from the next 2 blocks; they will choose 6 credits from one block and 3 credits from the other, depending on their training focus.

3 to 6 credits of 300 level environmental analysis/techniques

GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 308	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 384	(3)	Principles of Geospatial Web

3 or 6 credits (In Environment, Earth System and Sustainability Sciences)

ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
ENVR 201	(3)	Society, Environment and Sustainability
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth
ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 360	(3)	Analyzing Sustainability
GEOG 460	(3)	Research in Sustainability

9 credits on human-environment linkages

GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 315	(3)	Urban Transportation Geography

3 credits of field courses:

GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 496	(3)	Geographical Excursion
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies

3 credits of approved advanced courses in Geography, or elsewhere in the Faculty of Science that have been approved by the Program Adviser, including any geography courses from the above complementary lists.

Geography Approved Course List - Major, Honours and Liberal Programs

GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 501	(3)	Modelling Environmental Systems

GEOG 505	(3)	Global Biogeochemistry
GEOG 506	(3)	Advanced Geographic Information Science
GEOG 523	(3)	Global Ecosystems and Climate
GEOG 530	(3)	Global Land and Water Resources
GEOG 535	(3)	Remote Sensing and Interpretation
GEOG 536	(3)	Geocryology
GEOG 537	(3)	Advanced Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 550	(3)	Historical Ecology Techniques
GEOG 555	(3)	Ecological Restoration

**Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Geography (58 credits)**



(Field course availability is determined each year in February.)

GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 496	(3)	Geographical Excursion
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies

Students must take a total of 15 credits from the next 2 blocks; they will choose 9 credits from one block and 6 credits from the other block, depending on their training focus.

6 or 9 credits of 300 level environmental analysis/techniques

GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 308	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 384	(3)	Principles of Geospatial Web

6 or 9 credits in (Environment, Earth System and Sustainability sciences)

ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
ENVR 201	(3)	Society, Environment and Sustainability
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth
ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 360	(3)	Analyzing Sustainability
GEOG 460	(3)	Research in Sustainability

9 credits on human-environment linkages

GEOG 210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG 216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG 217	(3)	Cities in the Modern World
GEOG 221	(3)	Environment and Health
GEOG 303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG 310	(3)	Development and Livelihoods
GEOG 311	(3)	Economic Geography
GEOG 315	(3)	Urban Transportation Geography

6 credits of approved advanced courses in Geography, or elsewhere in the Faculty of Science that have been approved by the Program Adviser, including any geography courses from the above complementary lists.

Admission to 500-level courses in Geography requires the instructor's permission. It is not advisable to take more than one 500-level course in a term.

#### **Geography Approved Course List - Major, Honours and Liberal Programs**

GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
GEOG 501	(3)	Modelling Environmental Systems
GEOG 505	(3)	Global Biogeochemistry



9 credits of systematic physical geography:

GEOG 305	(3)	Soils and Environment
GEOG 321	(3)	Climatic Environments
GEOG 322	(3)	Environmental Hydrology
GEOG 372	(3)	Running Water Environments
GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands

3 credits of field courses:

GEOG 495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG 496	(3)	Geographical Excursion
GEOG 499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies

Students must take a total of 15 credits from the next 2 blocks; they will choose 9 credits from one block and 6 credits from the other block, depending on their training focus

6 or 9 credits of 300 level environmental analysis/techniques

GEOG 306	(3)	Raster Geo-Information Science
GEOG 307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG 308	(3)	Principles of Remote Sensing
GEOG 384	(3)	Principles of Geospatial Web

6 or 9 credits (In Environment, Earth Science and Sustainability sciences)

ENVR 200	(3)	The Global Environment
ENVR 201	(3)	Society, Environment and Sustainability
ENVR 202	(3)	The Evolving Earth
ESYS 200	(3)	Earth System Processes
ESYS 300	(3)	Investigating the Earth System
GEOG 302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG 360	(3)	Analyzing Sustainability
GEOG 460	(3)	Research in Sustainability

6 credits of approved advanced courses in Geography, or elsewhere in the Faculty of Science that have been approved by the Program Adviser, including any geography courses from the above complementary lists.

Geography Approved Course List - Major, Honours and Liberal Programs

GEOG 404	(3)	Environmental Management 2
----------	-----	----------------------------

GEOG 537	(3)	Advanced Fluvial Geomorphology
GEOG 550	(3)	Historical Ecology Techniques
GEOG 555	(3)	Ecological Restoration

### **13.17.10 Geography (GEOG) Related Programs and Study Semesters**

The following programs, as well as several other opportunities for field study, are offered by the Faculty of Science. For further information, refer to the [Study Abroad & Field Studies Undergraduate section](#) or the [Science Internship & Field Studies Office website](#).

#### **13.17.10.1 Africa Field Study Semester**

The Africa program introduces students to East Africa specifically with a view to increasing their understanding of the goals, circumstances, challenges, and opportunities of people living in the areas visited. For more information, see [www.mcgill.ca/africa](http://www.mcgill.ca/africa).

#### **13.17.10.2 Panama Field Study Semester**

The Panama program is a joint venture between McGill University and the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute (STRI) and addresses Latin America's social and tropical environmental issues. For more information, see [www.mcgill.ca/pfss](http://www.mcgill.ca/pfss).

#### **13.17.10.3 Arctic Field Study Semester**

The primary mission of the McGill Arctic Field Studies is to train a future generation of northern specialists and leaders who are able to understand and address the rapidly changing polar environment in a scientifically and culturally responsible manner. For more information, see [www.mcgill.ca/arctic](http://www.mcgill.ca/arctic).

#### **13.17.10.4 Earth System Science Interdepartmental Major**

This program is offered by the Department of

**About Imm**



Students may take

\* BIOC 220 and BIOC 320, or

\*\* MIMM 384 and MIMM 385, or

\*\*\* PHGY 212 and PHGY 213 and BIOL 301

BIOC 220*	(3)	Laboratory Methods in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 1
BIOC 320*	(3)	Laboratory Methods in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology 2
BIOL 301***	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
MIMM 384**	(3)	Molecular Microbiology Laboratory
MIMM 385**	(3)	Laboratory in Immunology
PHGY 212***	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 1
PHGY 213***	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 2

plus 6 credits, selected from:

\* Students take either BIOL 309 or MATH 315, but not both.

ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 309*	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 315*	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHAR 301	(3)	Drugs and Disease
PHAR 303	(3)	Principles of Toxicology
	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones

ANAT 458*	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOC 404	(3)	Biophysical Methods in Biochemistry
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 454	(3)	Nucleic Acids
BIOC 458*	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOC 503	(3)	Immunochemistry
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
MIMM 413	(3)	Parasitology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
NEUR 502	(3)	Basic and Clinical Aspects of Neuroimmunology
PHAR 503	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 1
PHAR 504	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 2
PHGY 488	(3)	Stem Cell Biology
PHGY 531	(3)	Topics in Applied Immunology
PHGY 552	(3)	Cellular and Molecular Physiology

---

## 13.19 Interdisciplinary Life Sciences

### 13.19.1 Location

Interdisciplinary Programs Adviser  
 Ryan Bouma  
 Telephone: 514-398-7330  
 Email: [ryan.bouma@mcgill.ca](mailto:ryan.bouma@mcgill.ca)

### 13.19.2 About the Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor

The Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor allows students to obtain exposure to Life Sciences and life science related areas. Students must consult with the Adviser to review course selection.



**Please note:** Students studying in Anatomy and Cell Biology; Biochemistry; Honours Immunology; Microbiology and Immunology; Neuroscience; Pharmacology; and Physiology are not permitted to complete this Minor.

### 13.19.3 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Interdisciplinary Life Sciences (24 credits)

The Interdisciplinary Life Sciences Minor will allow students from the earth, physical, math, and computational science areas to broaden their studies with some basic life sciences, health social science, and empirical technological science. The Minor is 24 credits and allows students flexibility in their course selections. Students must take 9 credits from an extensive list of basic life science courses, 3 credits from an extensive list of health and social science courses, and 3 credits from an empirical and technological science list. The remaining 9 credits may be taken from courses listed in any of the three categories.

Please note: Students studying in Anatomy and Cell Biology; Biochemistry; Honours Immunology; Microbiology and Immunology; Neuroscience; Pharmacology; and Physiology are not permitted to complete this Minor.



Depth requirement:

at least 6 credits must be at the 300 level or above.

Breadth requirement:

at least 9 credits must be taken from the Basic Life Sciences List,

at least 3 credits from the Health Social Sciences List,

at least 3 credits from the Empirical Science and Technology List.

The remaining 9 credits may be selected from any of the lists.

### Basic Life Sciences

At least 9 credits from:

\* Students take either ANAT 212 or BIOC 212, but not both.

ANAT 212*	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
ANAT 214	(3)	Systemic Human Anatomy
ANAT 261	(4)	Introduction to Dynamic Histology
ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 381	(3)	Experimental Embryology
BIOC 212*	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied
CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEM 503	(3)	Drug Discovery
CHEM 504	(3)	Drug Design
EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 214(v)	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
	(3)	Intermediate Immunology

MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
NUTR 307	(3)	Metabolism and Human Nutrition
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHAR 301	(3)	Drugs and Disease
PHAR 303	(3)	Principles of Toxicology
3)3)	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 1

PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC 412	(3)	Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 414	(3)	Social Development
SOCI 225	(3)	Medicine and Health in Modern Society
SOCI 309	(3)	Health and Illness

Website: [www.mcgill.ca/edu-kpe](http://www.mcgill.ca/edu-kpe)

Program Adviser: Nada Abu-Merhy; [ugrad.kpe@mcgill.ca](mailto:ugrad.kpe@mcgill.ca)

### **13.20.2 About Kinesiology for Science Students**

Students planning a career in the health sciences, whether as a health professional or a biomedical researcher, will find courses in Kinesiology to be of interest from both theoretical and applied perspectives. There is a focus on the benefits of physical activity for health and well-being, as well as appropriate prescription of exercise in the treatment of various diseases, injuries, and disabilities. Courses deal with both prevention and rehabilitation.

Students are not permitted to enrol in more than the 18 credits of EDKP courses required for the Minor in Kinesiology for Science Students.

### **13.20.3 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Kinesiology (24 credits)**

The Minor Kinesiology is designed to provide students in B.Sc. programs with basic but comprehensive knowledge of scientific bases of human physical activity and its relationship with health and well-being.

Students registered in the Minor Kinesiology may not take additional courses outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science.

This minor program requires an application due to limited enrolment space. Please see <http://www>

Also available to Science students is the Minor in Entrepreneurship for Science students; see [section 13.12: Entrepreneurship for Science Students](#). Students in this Minor are not permitted to take the Desautels Minors in Finance, Management, Marketing, or Operations Management (for Non-Management students).

### **13.21.1 Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) - Minor Finance (For Non-Management Students) (18 credits)**

The Minor Finance consists of 18 credits of Management courses and is offered to non-Management students in the Faculties of Arts, Engineering, and Science.

The Minor has been designed to provide students with an understanding of the key concepts in corporate finance as well as inv

3 credits selected from:

MGCR 211	(3)	Introduction to Financial Accounting
MGCR 341*	(3)	Introduction to Finance

### **Category B**

9 credits selected from:

MGCR 222	(3)	Introduction to Organizational Behaviour
MGCR 271**	(3)	Business Statistics
MGCR 293***	(3)	Managerial Economics
MGCR 331	(3)	Information Systems
MGCR 352	(3)	Principles of Marketing
MGCR 382	(3)	International Business
MGCR 472*	(3)	Operations Management

### **Category C**

6 credits selected from:

3-6 credits from any 300- or 400-level Management courses for which prerequisites have been met.

0-3 credits may be from a specifically designated course by the student's home faculty.

\* Prerequisite: MGCR 271, Business Statistics, or another equivalent Statistics course approved by the Program Adviser.

\*\* 3 credits of statistics: St345.7 45.616 444.262 Tm(v)Tjro

MRKT 438	(3)	Brand Management
MRKT 452	(3)	Consumer Behaviour
MRKT 453	(3)	Advertising and Media
MRKT 455	(3)	Sales Management
MRKT 459	(3)	Retail Management
MRKT 483	(3)	International Marketing Management

or other appropriate 300- or 400-level MRKT courses with the approval of the Program Adviser.

\* Students who have taken an equivalent Statistics course in another faculty may not count those credits toward the Minor; an additional 3-credit complementary course must be chosen from the course list above.

Note: Students should select their Statistics course only after consulting the "Course Overlap" section in the Faculty of Arts, the "Course Overlap" section in the Faculty of Science, and the "Course Overlap" section in the Desautels Faculty of Management to avoid overlapping Statistics courses.

#### **13.21.4 Bachelor of Commerce (B.Com.) - Minor Operations Management (For Non-Management Students) (18 credits)**

## 13.22 Mathematics and Statistics (MATH)

### 13.22.1 Location

Burnside Hall, Room 1005  
805 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 0B9  
Telephone: 514-398-3800  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/mathstat](http://www.mcgill.ca/mathstat)

### 13.22.2 About Mathematics and Statistics

Mathematics and statistics are omnipresent in today's world of information and technology. Their theories, models, and methods are integral to the way we analyze, understand, and build the world around us. They play a key role in nearly every effort to push the boundaries of science, engineering, medicine, and social sciences and contribute, in a major way, to solving some of the most pressing human, environmental, and economic problems of our time.

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics is one of the oldest and most distinguished of its kind in Canada. It is home to active, internationally acclaimed, and award-winning researchers in the three principal subdisciplines in the mathematical sciences.

**Pure mathematics** is concerned with abstract structures and concepts mainly with respect to their intrinsic and technical nature, although many areas in pure mathematics have developed from questions in science and technology. Core areas of expertise in pure mathematics include algebra, analysis, geometry, number theory, and topology.

**Applied mathematics** develops and utilizes advanced mathematical methods to solve problems in a broad range of applications in science, technology, engineering, computer science, and business. Core areas of expertise in applied mathematics include discrete mathematics, game theory, graph theory, mathematical physics, numerical analysis, optimization, and probability.

**Statistics** is motivated by the need to extract information from data, to quantify uncertainty, and to make predictions about random phenomena. To do this effectively, sophisticated mathematical and probabilistic techniques and computational tools are needed. Core areas of expertise include Bayesian inference, biostatistics, computational statistics, high-dimensional data modeling, multivariate analysis, and survival analysis.

### 13.22.3 Undergraduate Program Options

Our programs provide a broad and solid mathematical and statistical education that paves the way to many interesting career options in academia, government, and industry. Top students typically get admitted to prestigious graduate schools around the world and often become leaders in their areas of research in academic or industrial settings. Our graduates at all levels are in high demand in government departments, health research centers, banks, insurance and pharmaceutical companies, statistical agencies, and multinational high-technology industries.

There are two popular undergraduate streams. The **Honours** programs in mathematics, applied mathematics and probability/statistics (including **Joint Honours** with Physics or Computer Science) are at an advanced level for students who wish to specialize their studies in the mathematical sciences. The Honours stream is well suited for students who intend to move on to graduate school and essential for those who are envisaging research careers in the mathematical sciences. The **Major** versions are less intense and leave room for a **Minor** or a second Major concentration in another discipline. The Major stream is particularly suited for students whose future creative activity will involve mathematics or statistics and its applications in another area. Several **Joint Major** programs and a **Liberal** program are also available.

Furthermore, the Desautels Faculty of Management offers the B.Com. degree with a Major in Mathematics.

Students considering programs in Mathematics and Statistics are encouraged to [contact the Department of Mathematics and Statistics](#) to arrange for academic advising.

### 13.22.4 Research Opportunities

During their undergraduate degree, students in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics are encouraged to engage in research. The two main opportunities are:

- Funded summer research projects allowing students to engage in state-of-the art research with faculty members
- Opportunities for hands-on experience with data analysis offered through the [Statistical Consulting Service](#)

### 13.22.5 Internship Opportunities

Students who want to get practical experience in industry before graduation are encouraged to participate in one of the following internship programs:

- The **Internship Year in Science (IYS)** is an option offered for a duration of 8, 12, or 16 months. It is reflected on the transcript and included in the program name (Bachelor of Science – Internship Program). Eligible students usually take this program between their U2 and U3 years.
- The **Industrial Practicum (IP)** has a duration of four months and is usually carried out starting in May. It will appear as a 0-credit, Pass/Fail course on your transcript.



For more information on these opportunities, consult [section 12: Science Internships and Field Studies](#).



**Note:** Students entering a program listed below that has MATH 222 (Calculus 3) as a required course and who have successfully completed a course equivalent to MATH 222 with a grade of C or better may omit MATH 222 (Calculus 3) from the program, but must replace it with 3 credits of mathematics complementary courses chosen after consultation with a Mathematics adviser.

### 13.22.6 Mathematics and Statistics Faculty

#### Chair

David A. Stephens

#### Graduate Program Director

Dmitry Jakobson

#### Emeritus Professors

William J. Anderson; B.Eng., Ph.D.(McG.)

Michael Barr; A.B., Ph.D.(Penn.) (*Peter Redpath Emeritus Professor of Pure Mathematics*)

William G. Brown; B.A.(Tor.), M.A.(Col.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

Marta Bunge; M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

Ian Connell; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Manit.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Kohur N. GowriSankaran; B.A., M.A.(Madr.), Ph.D.(Bom.)

Paul Koosis; B.A., Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)

Michael Makkai; M.A., Ph.D.(Bud.) (*Peter Redpath Professor of Pure Mathematics*)

Sherwin Maslowe; B.Sc.(Wayne St.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Calif.)

Arak M. Mathai; M.Sc.(Kerala), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

Karl Peter Russell; Vor.Dip.(Hamburg), Ph.D.(Calif.)

Georg Schmidt; B.Sc.(Natal), M.Sc.(S. Af.), Ph.D.(Stan.)

Vanamamalai Seshadri; B.Sc, M.Sc.(Madr.), Ph.D.(Okl.)

George P.H. Styan; M.A., Ph.D.(Col.)

Kwok Kuen Tam; M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

John C. Taylor; B.Sc.(Acad.), M.A.(Qu.), Ph.D.(McM.)

Jian-Jun Xu; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Beijing), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Rensselaer Poly.)

Sanjo Zlobec; M.Sc.(Zagreb), Ph.D.(N'western)

#### Professors

Masoud Asgharian; B.Sc.(Shahid Beheshti), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Peter Bartello; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences*)

Rustum Choksi; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Brown)

Henri Darmon; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Harv.), F.R.S.C. (*James McGill Professor*)

Stephen W. Drury; M.A., Ph.D.(Cant.)

Christian Genest; B.Sp.Sc.(UQAC), M.Sc.(UQAM), Ph.D.(Br. Col.) (*Canada Research Chair*)

Eyal Z. Goren; B.A., M.S., Ph.D.(Hebrew)

Pengfei Guan; B.Sc.(Zhejiang), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Princ.) (*Canada Research Chair*)

Jacques C. Hurtubise; B.Sc.(Montr.), D.Phil.(Oxf.) F.R.S.C.

Dmitry Jakobson; B.Sc.(MIT), Ph.D.(Princ.) (*Peter Redpath Professor*)

Vojkan Jaksic; B.S.(Belgrade), Ph.D.(Calif. Tech.)

Niky Kamran; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Bruxelles), Ph.D.(Wat.), F.R.S.C. (*James McGill Professor*)

## Professors

Adam Oberman; B.S.(Tor.), M.S., Ph.D.(Chic.)

Charles Roth; M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Hebrew)

David A. Stephens; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Nott.)

John A. Toth; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McM.), Ph.D.(MIT)

Adrian Vetta; B.Sc., M.Sc.(LSE), Ph.D.(MIT) (*joint appt. with Computer Science*)

Daniel T. Wise; B.A.(Yeshiva), Ph.D.(Princ.) (*James McGill Professor*)

David Wolfson; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Natal), Ph.D.(Purd.)

## Associate Professors

Louigi Addario-Berry; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

Antony R. Humphries; B.A., M.A.(Camb.), Ph.D.(Bath)

Abbas Khalili; B.S., M.S.(Isfahan Univ. of Tech), Ph.D.(Wat.)

Jean-Philippe Lessard; B.Sc.(Sher.), M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Georgia Tech.)

Jean-Christophe Nave; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Calif., Santa Barbara)

Johanna Neslehova; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Hamburg), Ph.D.(Oldenburg)

Sergey Norin; M.S.(Saint Petersburg St.), Ph.D.(Georgia Tech.)

Mikael Pichot; B.Sc.(L

## Associate Members

James O. Ramsay (*Psychology*)

Alexandra Schmidt (*Epidemiology and Biostatistics*)

Kaleem Siddiqi (*Computer Science*)

Christina Wolfson (*Epidemiology and Biostatistics*)

## Adjunct Professors

Renato C. Calleja; B.S.(Tec. Autonomo de Mexico), Ph.D.(Texas-Austin)

Vasek Chvatal; Ph.D.(Wat.)

Eliot Freid; B.S.(Calif. Poly. St.), M.S., Ph.D.(Calif. Tech.)

Andrew Granville; B.A., CASM(Camb.), Ph.D.(Qu.)

Adrian Iovita; B.S.(Bucharest), Ph.D.(Boston)

Dimitris Koukoulopoulos; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Ill.-Chic.)

Xin Yang Lu; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Pisa)

Etienne Marceau; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Laval); Ph.D.(Louvain)

Ming Mei; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Jiangxi Normal Uni.), Ph.D.(Kanazawa)

M. Ram Murty; B.Sc.(Car.), Ph.D.(MIT), F.R.S.C.

Claude-Alain Pillet; M.Sc., Ph.D.(ETH Zurich)

Iosif Polterovich; M.Sc.(Moscow St.), Ph.D.(Weizmann Inst.)

F. Bruce Shepherd; B.Sc.(Vic., Tor.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wat.)

Armen Shirikyan; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Moscow St.); Habilitation(Paris-Sud XI)

## Linear Algebra

Students entering the Core Science Component in Mathematics are normally expected to have completed the courses below or their equivalents. Otherwise, they will be required to make up an additional semester of study.

MATH 320	(3)	Differential Geometry
MATH 326	(3)	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
MATH 327	(3)	Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 329	(3)	Theory of Interest
MATH 338	(3)	History and Philosophy of Mathematics
MATH 346	(3)	Number Theory
MATH 348	(3)	Euclidean Geometry
MATH 352	(1)	Problem Seminar
MATH 407	(3)	Dynamic Programming
MATH 410	(3)	Majors Project
MATH 417	(3)	Linear Optimization
MATH 423	(3)	Regression and Analysis of Variance
MATH 430	(3)	Mathematical Finance
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications
MATH 545	(4)	Introduction to Time Series Analysis

### 13.22.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Statistics (48 credits)

(45 or 48 credits)

This program provides training in statistics, with a solid mathematical core, and basic training in computing. With strong performance in an appropriate selection of courses, this program can lead to "A.Stat." professional accreditation from the Statistical Society of Canada, which is regarded as the entry level requirement for Statisticians practising in Canada.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 45 credits or a maximum of 48 credits depending on whether or not they are required to take MATH 203.

#### Program Prerequisites

Students entering the Core Science Component in Statistics are normally expected to have completed the courses below or their equivalents. Otherwise they will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 45 credits required for the program.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

In addition, a student who has not completed the equivalent of MATH 203 on entering the program must consult an academic adviser and take MA

MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 236***	(3)	Algebra 2
MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324+	(3)	Statistics
MATH 423	(3)	Regression and Analysis of Variance

**Complementary Courses**

18 or 21 credits

0-3 credits from:

MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
----------	-----	----------------------------

At least 6 credits selected from:

\* Students can take either MATH 317 or COMP 350, but not both.

COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 350*	(3)	Numerical Computing
MATH 243	(3)	Analysis 2
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 316	(3)	Complex Variables
MATH 317*	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 326	(3)	Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
MATH 327	(3)	Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 329	(3)	Theory of Interest
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Structures 2
MATH 350	(3)	Honours Discrete Mathematics
MATH 417	(3)	Linear Optimization
MATH 430	(3)	Mathematical Finance

At least 9 credits selected from:

\*Students can take either MATH 410 or MATH 420, but not both.

CCOM 314	(3)	Communicating Science
COMP 551	(4)	Applied Machine Learning
MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 410*	(3)	Majors Project
MATH 420*	(3)	Independent Study
MATH 427	(3)	Statistical Quality Control
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications
MATH 540	(4)	Life Actuarial Mathematics

MATH 541	(4)	Nonlife Actuarial Models
MATH 545	(4)	Introduction to Time Series Analysis
MATH 556	(4)	Mathematical Statistics 1
MATH 557	(4)	Mathematical Statistics 2
MATH 598	(4)	Topics in Probability and Statistics

### 13.22.11 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Mathematics (54 credits)

#### Program Prerequisites

Students entering the Major program are normally expected to have completed the courses below or their equivalents. Otherwise, they will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 54 credits of required courses.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2

#### Guidelines for Selection of Courses in the Major Program

The following informal guidelines should be discussed with the student's adviser. Where appropriate, Honours courses may be substituted for equivalent Major courses. Students planning to pursue graduate studies are encouraged to make such substitutions.

Students interested in computer science are advised to choose courses from the following: MATH 317, MATH 318, MATH 327, MATH 335, MATH 340, MATH 407, MATH 417 and to complete the Computer Science Minor.

Students interested in probability and statistics are advised to take MATH 204, MATH 324, MATH 407, MATH 423, MATH 447, MATH 523, MATH 525.

Students interested in applied mathematics should take MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 324, MATH 326, MATH 327, MATH 407, MATH 417.

Students considering a career in secondary school teaching are advised to take MATH 318, MATH 338, MATH 346, MATH 348.

Students interested in careers in business, industry or government are advised to select courses from the following list:

MATH 317, MATH 319, MATH 327, MATH 329, MATH 407, MATH 417, MATH 423, MATH 430, MATH 447, MATH 523, MATH 525.

#### Required Courses (27 credits)

Note: Students who have done well in MATH 235 and MATH 242 should consider entering the Honours stream by registering in MATH 251 and MATH 255 instead of MATH 236 and MATH 243.

\* Students may select either MATH 249 or MATH 316 but not both.

\*\* Students who have successfully completed a course equivalent to MATH 222 with a grade of C or better may omit MATH 222, but must replace it with 3 credits of elective courses.

MATH 222**	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 236	(3)	Algebra 2
MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 243	(3)	Analysis 2
MATH 249*	(3)	Honours Complex Variables
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 316*	(3)	Complex Variables
MATH 323	(3)	Probability

#### Complementary Courses (27 credits)

27 credits selected as follows:





**Required Courses (54 credits)**

\* Students who have sufficient knowledge in a programming language do not need to take COMP 202 but can replace it with an additional Computer Science complementary course.

COMP 202*	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3

COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 251	(3)	Algorithms and Data Structures
COMP 273	(3)	Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP 302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 350**	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223***	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 236***	(3)	Algebra 2
MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 317**	(3)	Numerical Analysis
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MATH 423	(3)	Regression and Analysis of Variance

### Complementary Courses (21 credits)

12 credits in Mathematics selected from:

\* Students take either MATH 340 or MATH 350, but not both.

\*\* MATH 578 and COMP 540 cannot both be taken for program credit.

MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 327	(3)	Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 340*	(3)	Discrete Structures 2
MATH 350*	(3)	Honours Discrete Mathematics
MATH 352	(1)	Problem Seminar
MATH 410	(3)	Majors Project
MATH 427	(3)	Statistical Quality Control
MATH 447	(3)	Introduction to Stochastic Processes
MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications
MATH 545	(4)	Introduction to Time Series Analysis
MATH 578**	(4)	Numerical Analysis 1
MATH 594	(4)	Topics in Mathematics and Statistics

9 credits in Computer Science selected as follows:

At least 6 credits selected from:

COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 462	(3)	Computational Biology Methods

COMP 526	(3)	Probabilistic Reasoning and AI
COMP 540**	(4)	Matrix Computations
COMP 547	(4)	Cryptography and Data Security
COMP 551	(4)	Applied Machine Learning
COMP 564	(3)	Advanced Computational Biology Methods and Research
COMP 566	(3)	Discrete Optimization 1
COMP 567	(3)	Discrete Optimization 2

The remaining Computer Science credits are selected from COMP courses at the 300 level or above (except COMP 396) and ECSE 508.

### 13.22.14 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Applied Mathematics (63 credits)

#### Revision, May 2019. Start of revision.

Applied Mathematics is a very broad field and students are encouraged to choose a coherent program of complementary courses. Most students specialize in "continuous" or "discrete" applied mathematics, but there are many sensible combinations of courses, and the following informal guidelines should be discussed with the student's adviser. Also, aside from seeking to develop a sound basis in Applied Mathematics, one of the objectives of the program is to kindle the students' interest in possible areas of application. To develop an appreciation of the diversity of Applied Mathematics, students are advised to develop some depth (e.g., by completing a minor) in a field related to Applied Mathematics such as Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences, Biology, Biochemistry, Chemistry, Computer Science, Earth and Planetary Sciences, Economics, Engineering, Management, Physics, Physiology, and Psychology.

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 60 credits or a maximum of 63 credits depending if they are exempt from MATH 222.

#### Program Prerequisites

The minimum requirement for entry into the Honours program is that the student has completed with high standing the following courses below or their equivalents:

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

In particular, MATH 150/151 and MATH 140/222 are considered equivalent.

Students who have not completed an equivalent of MATH 222 on entering the program must consult an academic adviser and take MATH 222 as a required course in the first semester, increasing the total number of program credits from 60 to 63. Students who have successfully completed MATH 150/151 are not required to take MATH 222.

Note: COMP 202—or an equivalent introduction to computer programming course—is a program prerequisite. U0 students may take COMP 202 as a Freshman Science course; new U1 students should take it as an elective in their first semester.

Students who transfer to Honours in Applied Mathematics from other programs will have credits for previous courses assigned, as appropriate, by the Department.

To be awarded the Honours degree, the student must have, at time of graduation, a CGPA of at least 3.00 in the required and complementary Mathematics courses of the program, as well as an overall CGPA of at least 3.00.

#### Required Courses

(39-42 credits)

\* Students with limited programming experience should take COMP 202 or COMP 204 or COMP 208 or equivalent before COMP 250.

\*\* Students select either MATH 251 or MATH 247, but not both.

\*\*\* Students who have successfully completed MATH 150/151 or an equivalent of MATH 222 on entering the program are not required to take MATH 222.

COMP 250*	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 252	(3)	Honours Algorithms and Data Structures
MATH 222***	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1

MATH 247**	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 251**	(3)	Honours Algebra 2
MATH 255	(3)	Honours Analysis 2
MATH 325	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 350	(3)	Honours Discrete Mathematics
MATH 356	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 357	(3)	Honours Statistics
MATH 358	(0)	
MATH 376	(3)	Honours Nonlinear Dynamics
MATH 470	(3)	Honours Research Project
MATH 475	(3)	Honours Partial Differential Equations

### Complementary Courses (21 credits)

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254+	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

+ It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

Advising Notes:

Students interested in continuous applied mathematics are urged to choose these as part of their Complementary Courses: MATH 454, MATH 455 and MATH 478, and are advised to choose additional courses from MATH 387, MATH 397, MATH 555, MATH 560, MATH 574, MATH 578, MATH 579, MATH 580, MATH 581.

Students interested in discrete applied mathematics are advised to choose from these as part of their Complementary Courses: COMP 362, COMP 490, MATH 456, MA

COMP 362	(3)	Honours Algorithm Design
MATH 352	(1)	Problem Seminar

MATH 454*	(3)	Honours Analysis 3
MATH 455	(3)	Honours Analysis 4
MATH 456	(3)	Honours Algebra 3
MATH 457	(3)	Honours Algebra 4
MATH 458	(3)	Honours Differential Geometry
MATH 466	(3)	Honours Complex Analysis
MATH 470	(3)	Honours Research Project
MATH 475	(3)	Honours Partial Differential Equations

### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254**	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

\*\* It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

0-6 credits from the following courses for which no Honours equivalent exists:

MATH 204	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 329	(3)	Theory of Interest
MATH 338	(3)	History and Philosophy of Mathematics
MATH 407	(3)	Dynamic Programming
MATH 430	(3)	Mathematical Finance

6-12 credits selected from:

COMP 250++	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP 252	(3)	Honours Algorithms and Data Structures
MATH 350	(3)	Honours Discrete Mathematics
MATH 352	(1)	Problem Seminar
MATH 376	(3)	Honours Nonlinear Dynamics
MATH 377	(3)	Honours Number Theory
MATH 387	(3)	Honours Numerical Analysis
MATH 397	(3)	Honours Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 398	(3)	Honours Euclidean Geometry
MATH 480	(3)	Honours Independent Study
MATH 488	(3)	Honours Set Theory

all MATH 500-level courses.

++ Students with limited programming experience should take COMP 202 or COMP 204 or COMP 208 or equivalent before COMP 250.

Students may select other courses with the permission of the Department.

### 13.22.16 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Probability and Statistics (63 credits)

Revision, July 2019. Start of revision.

The program provides training in probability and statistics, with a solid mathematical core, and basic training in computing. It prepares students for graduate school in probability, statistics, or data science. It also offers a path to a variety of careers in industry or government in the statistical sciences. With a suitable selection of complementary courses, students can focus on probability, mathematical statistics, applied statistics, actuarial science and finance, or data science. With satisfactory performance in an appropriate selection of courses, this program can lead to the professional accreditation A.Stat from the Statistical Society of Canada, which is regarded as the entry level requirement for a Statistician practicing in Canada.

### Program Requirements (63 credits)

Students may complete this program with a minimum of 60 credits or a maximum of 63 credits depending on whether or not they are required to take MATH 222.

### Program Prerequisites

The minimum requirement for entry into the Honours program is that the student has completed with high standing the following courses or their equivalents:

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

In particular, MATH 150/151 and MATH 140/141/222 are considered equivalent.

Students who have not completed an equivalent of MATH 222 on entering the program must consult an academic adviser and take MATH 222 as a required course in the first semester, increasing the total number of program credits from 60 to 63. Students who have successfully completed MATH 150/151 are not required to take MATH 222.

Note: Students with limited knowledge of computer programming should take COMP 202/204/208 or equivalent before COMP 250. U0 students may take COMP 202 as a Freshman Science course; new U1 students should take one of these courses as an elective in their first semester.

Note: Students who wish to take MATH 204 as a complementary course are strongly advised to take MATH 203 as a Freshman Science course or as an elective in their first semester.

Students who transfer to Honours in Mathematics from other programs will have credits for previous courses assigned, as appropriate, by the Department.

To be awarded the Honours degree, the student must have, at time of graduation, a CGPA of at least 3.00 in the required and complementary Mathematics courses of the program, as well as an overall CGPA of at least 3.00.

COMP 250*	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
MATH 208	(3)	Introduction to Statistical Computing
MATH 222***	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 247**	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 251**	(3)	Honours Algebra 2
MATH 255	(3)	Honours Analysis 2
MATH 356	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 357	(3)	Honours Statistics
MATH 470	(3)	Honours Research Project
MATH 533	(4)	Honours Regression and Analysis of Variance

### Complementary Courses (32 credits)

Advising notes:

- Students wishing to pursue probability or mathematical statistics in graduate school are strongly advised to take MATH 587 and recommended to take honours mathematics courses as complementary courses in Part 11, in particular MATH 358, MATH 454 and MATH 455.

- Students wishing to pursue applied statistics and/or careers as statisticians in industry or government are advised to take MATH 523, MATH 524, MATH 547, and as many courses as possible from Part III of the list of Complementary Courses below. Students interested in obtaining the A-Stat accreditation from the Statistical Society of Canada should discuss their course selection with the academic advisor.

- Students with interest in actuarial science are advised to choose from the following as part of their Complementary Courses: MATH 329, MA



Part I: 3 credits selected from:

\* It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254*	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

Part II: at least 6 credits in mathematics and computer science selected from:

+ Students can select either MATH 248 or MATH 358, but not both.

++ Students may obtain credit for both MATH 455 and MATH 587.

COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 252	(3)	Honours Algorithms and Data Structures
MATH 248+	(3)	Honours Vector Calculus
MATH 325	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 350	(3)	Honours Discrete Mathematics
MATH 352	(1)	Problem Seminar
MATH 358+	(0)	
MATH 376	(3)	Honours Nonlinear Dynamics
MATH 387	(3)	Honours Numerical Analysis
MATH 397	(3)	Honours Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH 398	(3)	Honours Euclidean Geometry
MATH 454	(3)	Honours Analysis 3
MATH 455++	(3)	Honours Analysis 4
MATH 458	(3)	Honours Differential Geometry
MATH 466	(3)	Honours Complex Analysis
MATH 475	(3)	Honours Partial Differential Equations
MATH 478	(3)	Computational Methods in Applied Mathematics
MATH 480	(3)	Honours Independent Study

and any 500-level course offered by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics not listed in Part III below.

Part III: at least 18 credits in probability and statistics selected as follows:

At least 8 credits selected from:

MATH 524	(4)	Nonparametric Statistics
MATH 547	(4)	Stochastic Processes
MATH 556	(4)	Mathematical Statistics 1
MATH 557	(4)	Mathematical Statistics 2
MATH 587	(4)	Advanced Probability Theory 1
MATH 589	(4)	Advanced Probability Theory 2

At least 7 credits selected from:

+++ Students must take MATH 204 before taking MATH 357 or MATH 533. Moreover, it is advisable to take MATH 203 as a Freshman Science course or as an elective before taking MATH 204.

MATH 204+++	(3)	Principles of Statistics 2
-------------	-----	----------------------------

MATH 523	(4)	Generalized Linear Models
MATH 525	(4)	Sampling Theory and Applications
MATH 545	(4)	Introduction to Time Series Analysis

0-3 credits from the following courses for which no Honours equivalent exists:

MATH 329	(3)	Theory of Interest
MATH 427	(3)	Statistical Quality Control

The remaining credits selected from:

+++ Students may select either MATH 594 or MATH 598 but not both.

COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 551	(4)	Applied Machine Learning
MATH 430	(3)	Mathematical Finance
MATH 540	(4)	Life Actuarial Mathematics
MATH 541	(4)	Nonlife Actuarial Models
MATH 594+++	(4)	Topics in Mathematics and Statistics
MATH 598+++	(4)	Topics in Probability and Statistics

**Revision, July 2019. End of revision.**

### **13.22.17 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Statistics and Computer Science (79 credits)**

This is a challenging program providing students with a solid training in both computer science and statistics suitable for entry into graduate school in either discipline.

T.9 1 Tm(StudenStare1 0 0 1 305.4750m(3 1 Tm(Studenx0 0 1 305.47508.559 1 Tm(Studenempthe folak1 0 0 1 165.86366.94157)Tj1OMP 551)Tj4.1F0 8.6 Tf1 0 0 1

MATH 235	(3)	Algebra 1
MATH 247**	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 248	(3)	Honours Vector Calculus
MATH 251**	(3)	Honours Algebra 2
MATH 255	(3)	Honours Analysis 2
MATH 356	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 357	(3)	Honours Statistics
MATH 533	(4)	Honours Regression and Analysis of Variance

**Complementary Courses (33 credits)**

18 credits in Mathematics selected as follows:

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254*	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

COMP 424	(3)	Artificial Intelligence
COMP 462	(3)	Computational Biology Methods
COMP 526	(3)	Probabilistic Reasoning and AI
COMP 540**	(3)	Matrix Computations Cryptograph

**Complementary Courses**

36-39 credits

0-3 credits selected from:

COMP 202**	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 204**	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 208**	(3)	Computer Programming for Physical Sciences and Engineering

\*\* Students who have sufficient knowledge of computer programming are not required to take COMP 202/204/208.

3 credits selected from:

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254***	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

\*\*\* It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

3 credits selected from:

MATH 248	(3)	Honours Vector Calculus
MATH 358	(0)	

18 credits in Mathematics, at least 12 credits selected from:

+ Not open to students who have taken MATH 354.

MATH 356	(3)	Honours Probability
MATH 387	(3)	Honours Numerical Analysis
MATH 454+	(3)	Honours Analysis 3
MATH 455	(3)	Honours Analysis 4
MATH 456	(3)	Honours Algebra 3
MATH 457	(3)	Honours Algebra 4

The remaining credits should be selected from honours courses and 500-level courses given by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

12 credits in Computer Science, selected from Computer Science courses at the 300 level or above excluding COMP 364 and COMP 396. ECSE 508 may also be taken.

**Revision, April 2019. End of revision.**

**13.22.19 Mathematics and Statistics (MATH) Related Programs****13.22.19.1 Major in Biology and Mathematics**

For more information, see [section 13.5: Biology \(BIOL\)](#) > [section 13.5.10: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Biology and Mathematics \(76 credits\)](#).

**13.22.19.2 Major in Physiology and Mathematics**

For more information, see [section 13.31: Physiology \(PHGY\)](#) > [section 13.31.6: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Major Physiology and Mathematics \(79 credits\)](#).

**13.22.19.3 Honours Program in Mathematics and Physics**

For more information, see [section 13.30: Physics \(PHYS\)](#) > [section 13.30.15: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Honours Mathematics and Physics \(81 credits\)](#).

---

## Professors

R.A. Murgita; B.Sc.(Maine), M.S.(Vermont), Ph.D.(McG.)

M. Olivier; B.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)

C. Piccirillo; B.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

D. Sheppard; M.D.(Tor.)

M. Stevenson; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Catholic Univ. of Amer.)

## Associate Professors

D.J. Briedis; B.A., M.D.(Johns Hop.)

B. Cousineau; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)

S. Fournier; Ph.D.(Montr.)

J. Fritz; Ph.D.(Vienna)

S. Gruenheid; B.Sc.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(McG.)

G.T. Marczyński; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Ill.)

## Assistant Professors

I. King; B.Sc.(Ohio St.), M.Sc.(Pitt. St.), Ph.D.(Roch.)

C. Krawczyk; Ph.D.(Tor.) ; (*Currently on leave.*)

C. Maurice; M.S., Ph.D.(Montpellier II)

M. Richer; B.Sc.(McG.), M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.)

S. Sagan; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Ott.)

## Associate Members

*Epidemiology and Infectious Diseases:* M. Behr, A. Dascal, V. Loo

*Immunology, Autoimmunity, Host Defense:* J. Antel, M. Burnier, I. Colmegna, P. Gros, A. Kristof, J. Mandl, A. Orthwein, J. Rauch, M. Saleh, J. Spicer, C. Tsoukas, S. Vidal

*Immunology and Parasitology:* B. Brenner, C.T. Costiniuk, M. Ndao, P. Rohrbach, B. Ward, J. Zhang

*Microbiology:* D. Cuong Vinh, M. Divangahi, C. Liang, D. Nguyen, M. Reed

*Molecular Biology:* N. Cermakian, S. Hussain, A. Jardim, A. Mouland, K. Pantopoulos, M. Tremblay, B. Turcotte, J. Xia

*Virology:* A. Gatignol, A.E. Koromilas, R. Lin, T. Mesplede, J. Teodoro

*Immunology and Virology:* M-A. Jenabian

## Adjunct Professors

A. Bar-Or

E. Cohen

A. Descoteaux

J.M. Di Noia

E. Emani

A. FinziA.E. K

**Adjunct Professors**

C. Paradis-Bleau  
 A. Petronela  
 K. Pike  
 W-K. Suh  
 S. Tran

**13.23.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Microbiology and Immunology (50 credits)****U1 Required Courses (19 credits)**

\* Students who have taken CHEM 212 in CEGEP are exempt and must replace these credits with an elective course(s).

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 212	(3)	Laboratory in Microbiology
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity

**U1 Complementary Course (3 credits)**

3 credits, select one from:

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

**U1, U2, or U3 Required Course (3 credits)**

3 credits, select one from:

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

**U2 Required Courses (16 credits)**

MIMM 301	(1)	Scientific Writing Skills in MIMM
MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
MIMM 384	(3)	Molecular Microbiology Laboratory
MIMM 385	(3)	Laboratory in Immunology

**U3 Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits selected from:

MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 413	(3)	Parasitology
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology



MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes

**U1, U2 or U3 Complementary Courses (3 credits)**

3 credits selected from:

\* Students who have taken CHEM 212 or CHEM 222 in CEGEP must replace it with another complementary course.

ANAT 261	(4)	Introduction to Dynamic Histology
ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry

**13.23.5 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Microbiology and Immunology (66 credits)**

The Major program is designed for students who want to acquire a substantial background in microbiology and immunology and related disciplines (chemistry, biology, biochemistry) which will prepare them for professional schools, graduate education, or entry into jobs in industry or research institutes.

**U1 Required Courses (26 credits)**

\* Students who have taken CHEM 212 in CEGEP are exempt and must replace these credits with an elective course(s).

\*\* Students who have taken CHEM 222 in CEGEP are exempt and must replace these credits with an elective course(s).

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222**	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 212	(3)	Laboratory in Microbiology
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity

One of:

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

**U1, U2, or U3 Required Course (3 credits)**

One of:

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

**U2 Required Courses (19 credits)**

BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
MIMM 301	(1)	Scientific Writing Skills in MIMM
MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
MIMM 384	(3)	Molecular Microbiology Laboratory
MIMM 385	(3)	Laboratory in Immunology

**U3 Required Course (3 credits)**

MIMM 413	(3)	Parasitology
----------	-----	--------------

**U3 Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

6 credits selected from:

MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis

MIMM 466 (3) Viral Pathogenesis

### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits selected from:

\* Students may select either ANAT 458 or BIOC 458, but not both.

ANAT 261	(4)	Introduction to Dynamic Histology
ANAT 262	(3)	Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 458*	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 454	(3)	Nucleic Acids
BIOC 458*	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
CHEM 203	(3)	Survey of Physical Chemistry
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
MIMM 496D1	(3)	Microbiology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 496D2	(3)	Microbiology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 497D1	(3)	Immunology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 497D2	(3)	Immunology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHAR 301	(3)	Drugs and Disease
PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2

### 13.23.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Microbiology and Immunology (72 credits)

The Honours program is designed to offer, in addition to the substantial background given by the Major program, a significant research experience in a laboratory within the Department during the U3 year. Students are prepared for this independent research project by following an advanced laboratory course in U2. This program is intended to prepare students for graduate study in microbiology and immunology or related fields, but could also be chosen by students intending to enter medical research after medical school, or intending to enter the job market in a laboratory research environment.

Students intending to apply to Honours must follow the Major program in U1 and U2 and must obtain a CGPA of at least 3.50 at the end of their U2 year. For graduation in Honours, students must pass all required courses with a C or better, and achieve a sessional GPA of at least 3.30 in the U3 year.

### U1 Required Courses (26 credits)

\* Students who have taken CHEM 212 in CEGEP are exempt and must replace these credits with an elective course(s).

\*\* Students who have taken CHEM 222 in CEGEP are exempt and must replace these credits with an elective course(s).

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222**	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
MIMM 211	(3)	Introductory Microbiology
MIMM 212	(3)	Laboratory in Microbiology
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity

One of:

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

### U1, U2, or U3 Required Course (3 credits)

One of:

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
MATH 203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

### U2 Required Courses (19 credits)

BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
MIMM 301	(1)	Scientific Writing Skills in MIMM
MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
MIMM 323	(3)	Microbial Physiology
MIMM 324	(3)	Fundamental Virology
MIMM 384	(3)	Molecular Microbiology Laboratory
MIMM 385	(3)	Laboratory in Immunology

### U3 Required Courses (15 credits)

MIMM 413	(3)	Parasitology
MIMM 501D1*	(6)	Honours Research Project in Immunology
MIMM 501D2*	(6)	Honours Research Project in Immunology
MIMM 502D1*	(6)	Honours Research Project in Microbiology
MIMM 502D2*	(6)	Honours Research Project in Microbiology

\* Students take either MIMM 501D1 and MIMM 501D2 OR MIMM 502D1 and MIMM 502D2.

### U3 Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits selected from:

MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis

### **Complementary Course (3 credits)**

3 credits selected from:

ANAT 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 404	(3)	Biophysical Methods in Biochemistry
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 454	(3)	Nucleic Acids
BIOC 458	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
CHEM 203	(3)	Survey of Physical Chemistry
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 206	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 465	(3)	Bacterial Pathogenesis
MIMM 466	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
MIMM 496D1	(3)	Microbiology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 496D2	(3)	Microbiology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 497D1	(3)	Immunology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 497D2	(3)	Immunology Advanced Research Project
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry

## **13.23.7 Microbiology and Immunology (MIMM) Related Programs**

### **Interdepartmental Honours in Immunology**

McIntyre Medical Sciences Building, Room 1136  
Telephone: 514-398-4342  
Email: [monroe.cohen@mcgill.ca](mailto:monroe.cohen@mcgill.ca)

OR

Dr. Ciro Piccirillo  
Department of Microbiology and Immunology  
McGill University Health Centre, Glen Site  
1001 Decarie Boulevard, Bloc E, Office EM23248  
Telephone: 514-934-1934, ext. 76143  
Email: [ciro.piccirillo@mcgill.ca](mailto:ciro.piccirillo@mcgill.ca)

---

## 13.24 Music

### 13.24.1 Location

Strathcona Music Building  
555 Sherbrooke Street West  
Montreal QC H3A 1E3  
Telephone: 514-398-4535  
Fax: 514-398-1540  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/music](http://www.mcgill.ca/music)

### 13.24.2 About Music

The Schulich School of Music offers some programs that are open to students in the Faculty of Science. For more information, see [Schulich School of Music > Undergraduate > : Browse Academic Units & Programs](#).

### 13.24.3 Music Faculty

#### Department of Music Research Chair

Chris Paul Harman; Ph.D.(Birm.)

#### Department of Performance Chair

Stéphane Lemelin; B.Mus., M.Mus.(Peabody), D.M.A.(Yale)

#### Advisers (B.A./B.Sc. Music programs)

Adelina Lameiras  
Telephone: 514-398-4541

- **Minor in Musical Science and T**

**Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Neuroscience (25 credits)**



\*\*\* Students may select either BIOL 514 or PSYC 514.

BIOL 514***	(3)	Neurobiology Learning and Memory
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 580	(3)	Genetic Approaches to Neural Systems
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
NEUR 502	(3)	Basic and Clinical Aspects of Neuroimmunology
PHGY 425	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHGY 451	(3)	Advanced Neurophysiology
PHGY 520	(3)	Ion Channels
PHGY 524	(3)	Chronobiology
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 514***	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders
PSYT 505	(3)	Neurobiology of Schizophrenia

### 13.26.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Neuroscience (65 credits)

The Neuroscience Major is a focused program for students interested in how the nervous system functions. It is highly interdisciplinary and borrows principles and methodologies from a number of fields including: biology, biochemistry, physiology, psychology, mathematics, physics, computer science, and immunology. To ensure that they have the appropriate foundation, students are required to take 29 credits in lower-level courses from physiology, biology, mathematics, computer science, psychology, and ethics. The program offers students a concentrated selection of 15 credits to be taken from one of three areas of current scientific activities in the neurosciences: Cell/Molecular, Neurophysiology/Computation, or Cognition/Behaviour. In addition, students select 21 credits from a wide array of complementary courses to obtain more specialized training in areas of neuroscience that best suit their interests.

Enrolment in the Neuroscience Major is limited to a total of 50 students per year. U0 students seeking admission to this program should consult the neuroscience website for admissions requirements and should have completed the courses listed below or their equivalents.

#### Program Prerequisites

Notes on admission to the Neuroscience Major program: Enrolment in the Neuroscience Major is limited to a total of 50 students per year. U0 students seeking admission to this program should consult the neuroscience website for admissions requirements and should have completed the courses listed below or equivalent.

\* Students complete one of MATH 139, MATH 140 OR MATH 150.

\*\* Students complete one of either MATH 141 OR MATH 151.

\*\*\* Students complete one of either PHYS 101 OR PHYS 131.

+++ Students complete one of either PHYS 102 OR PHYS 142.

BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology
CHEM 110	(4)	General Chemistry 1

CHEM 120	(4)	General Chemistry 2
MATH 139*	(4)	Calculus 1 with Precalculus
MATH 140*	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141**	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 150*	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151**	(4)	Calculus B
PHYS 101***	(4)	Introductory Physics - Mechanics
PHYS 102+++	(4)	Introductory Physics - Electromagnetism
PHYS 131***	(4)	Mechanics and Waves
PHYS 142+++	(4)	Electromagnetism and Optics

**Core Required Courses (20 credits)**

Note: Students who have successfully completed an equivalent of CHEM 212 in CEGEP or elsewhere must replace these credits with a 3-credit elective course to satisfy the total credit requirement for the Neuroscience Major.

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
NSCI 200	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 1
NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
NSCI 300	(3)	Neuroethics
NSCI 400D1	(.5)	Neuroscience Seminar
NSCI 400D2	(.5)	Neuroscience Seminar
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain

**Complementary Courses (45 credits)**

9 core credits selected as follows:

3 credits from:

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

3 credits from:

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences

3 credits from:

Note: Students who have successfully completed an equivalent to MATH 222 at CEGEP or elsewhere, must replace these credits with a 3-credit elective course to satisfy the total credit requirement for the Neuroscience Major.

BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3

**Streams**

15 credits selected from one of the following streams:

**A. Cell and Molecular Stream**

15 credits selected as follows:

9 credits as follows:

BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones

3 credits from:

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

3 credits from:

MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action

**B. Neurophysiology/Neural Computation Stream**

15 credits selected as follows:

3 credits as follows:

PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
----------	-----	---------------------------------

3 credits from:

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

3 credits from:

BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience

6 credits from:

Note: Students who have successfully completed an equivalent to MATH 222 at CEGEP or elsewhere, must replace these credits with a 3-credit elective course to satisfy the total credit requirement for the Neuroscience Major.

ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
COMP 206**	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3

MATH 223 (3) Linear Algebra

### C. Cognitive/Behavioural Stream

15 credits selected as follows:

6 credits as follows:

PSYC 213 (3) Cognition  
PSYC 318 (3) Behavioural Neuroscience 2

3 credits from:

BIOL 306 (3) Neural Basis of Behaviour  
PHGY 314 (3) Integrative Neuroscience

6 credits from:

ANAT 321 (3) Circuitry of the Human Brain  
PSYC 302 (3) The Psychology of Pain  
PSYC 317 (3) Genes and Behaviour  
PSYC 342 (3) Hormones and Behaviour

### Other Complementary Courses

(21-23 credits)

3-16 credits from:

BIOL 301 (4) Cell and Molecular Laboratory  
BIOL 389 (3) Laboratory in Neurobiology  
NSCI 410 (6) Independent Research 1  
NSCI 420D1 (4.5) Independent Research 2  
NSCI 420D2 (4.5) Independent Research 2

The remainder of the credits should be taken from the following lists. At least 15 of the 21-23 credits must be at the 400- or 500-level, which could include the above NSCI 410 or NSCI 420D1/NSCI 420D2 research courses:

200- and 300-level courses:

\* Students take either BIOL 201 OR BIOC 212, but not both.

\*\* Students take either COMP 206 or COMP 250, but not both.

ANAT 321 (3) Circuitry of the Human Brain  
BIOC 212\* (3) Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function  
BIOC 311 (3) Metabolic Biochemistry  
BIOL 201\* (3) Cell Biology and Metabolism  
BIOL 202 (3) Basic Genetics  
BIOL 300 (3) Molecular Biology of the Gene  
BIOL 306 (3) Neural Basis of Behaviour

BIOL 320	(3)	Evolution of Brain and Behaviour
CHEM 222	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2
COMP 206**	(3)	Introduction to Software Systems
COMP 250**	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity
MIMM 314	(3)	Intermediate Immunology
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
PHAR 300	(3)	Drug Action
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour

400- and 500-level courses:

\*\*\*Students may take either BIOL 514 or PSYC 514, but not both.

BIOL 514***	(3)	Neurobiology Learning and Memory
BIOL 530	(3)	Advances in Neuroethology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar

Genetic e2 Tm(are Systems)Tj1 0 0 2 165.864 694.12 Tm((3))Tj1 0 2 165.864 609.84 8m(BIOL 530)Tj1 0 0 2 1 70.52 2

PHGY 520	(3)	Ion Channels
PHGY 524	(3)	Chronobiology
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience Special T

**Complementary Courses (36 credits)**

3 credits from:

MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 324	(3)	Statistics
MIMM 214	(3)	Introductory Immunology: Elements of Immunity Intermediate Immunology



PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514**	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders

---

## 13.29 Pharmacology and Therapeutics (PHAR)

### 13.29.1 Location

McIntyre Medical Building, Room 1325  
3655 Promenade Sir-William-Osler  
Montreal QC H3G 1Y6  
Telephone: 514-398-3623  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/pharma](http://www.mcgill.ca/pharma)

### 13.29.2 About Pharmacology and Therapeutics

Pharmacology is the science that deals with all aspects of drugs and their interactions with living organisms. Thus, it involves the physical and chemical properties of drugs, their biochemical and physiological effects, mechanisms of action, pharmacokinetics, and therapeutic and other uses. Since the word “drug” encompasses all chemical substances that produce an effect on living cells, it is evident that pharmacology is a very extensive subject.

Pharmacology is a multidisciplinary science. It has developed its own set of principles and methods to study the mode of the action of drugs, but it has also utilized many techniques and approaches from various disciplines including biochemistry, physiology, anatomy, and molecular biology, as well as others. Pharmacology encompasses a number of different areas such as:

- pharmacogenomics;
- molecular biology;
- bioinformatics;
- neuropharmacology;
- reproductive pharmacology;
- endocrine pharmacology;
- receptor pharmacology;
- cardiovascular pharmacology;
- toxicology;
- developmental pharmacology;
- autonomic pharmacology;
- biochemical pharmacology;
- therapeutics.

Training in pharmacology is conducted at both the undergraduate and graduate levels. Because of its breadth, students may be attracted to the subject from a variety of viewpoints; this includes those completing a bachelor's degree in any number of basic science disciplines, such as biology, zoology, chemistry, physics, biochemistry, microbiology, anatomy, and physiology. At the undergraduate level, seven lecture courses are offered. A course involving research projects in pharmacology is also available to provide the student with the opportunity to get first-hand experience in a pharmacology research laboratory. These courses provide students with knowledge concerning the actions of drugs on li

**Professors**

Barbara Hales; M.Sc.(Phil. Coll. of Pharm. and Science), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Terence Hébert; M.Sc.(Windsor), Ph.D.(Tor.)  
 Dusica Maysinger; Ph.D.(USC)  
 Anne McKinney; Ph.D.(Ulster)  
 Gerhard Multhaup; Ph.D.(Cologne)  
 Alfredo Ribeiro-da-Silva; M.D., Ph.D.(Oporto)  
 Bernard Robaire; B.A.(Calif.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 H. Uri Saragovi; Ph.D.(Miami)  
 Moshe Szyf; M.Sc., Ph.D.(Hebrew)  
 Jacquetta Trasler; M.D.,C.M., Ph.D.(McG.)

**Associate Professors**

Jason Chaim Tanny; Ph.D.(Harv.)

**Assistant Professors**

Bastien Castagner; Ph.D.(Col.)  
 Maureen McKeague; Ph.D.(Carleton)  
 Lisa-Marie Munter; Ph.D.(Berlin)  
 Jean-François Trempe; D.Phil.(Oxf.)

**Associate Members**

Moulay Alaoui-Jamali; Ph.D.(Sorbonne)  
 Carolyn Baglole; M.Sc.(PEI), Ph.D.(Calg.)  
 Luda Diatchenko; M.D., Ph.D.(RNRMU)  
 Serge Gauthier; M.D.(Montr.)  
 Timothy Geary; Ph.D.(Mich.)  
 Bertrand Jean-Claude; M.Sc.(Moncton), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Brigitte Keiffer; Ph.D.(Louis Pasteur)  
 Sarah Kimmins; Ph.D.(Dal.)  
 Stephane Laporte; Ph.D.(Sher.)  
 Stanley Nattel; B.Sc., M.D., C.M.(McG.)  
 Cristian O'Flaherty; Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Pedro Rosa-Neto; M.D.(Lisbon), Ph.D.(Aarhus)  
 Simon Rousseau; Ph.D.(Laval)  
 Laura Stone; Ph.D.(Minn.)  
 Marc Ware; M.D.(Univ. West Indies, Kingston)  
 Edith A. Zorychta; B.Sc.(St. FX), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

**Adjunct Professors**

Bruce Allen; Ph.D.(Br. Col.)  
 Sylvain Chemtob; M.D.(Montr.), Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Yves De Koninck; Ph.D.(McG.)  
 Greg FitzHarris; Ph.D. (UCL; UK)  
 Jean-Sebastien Joyal; M.D., Ph.D.(McG.)

**Adjunct Professors**

Thomas Sanderson; Ph.D.(Br. Col.)

**Affiliate Members**

6 credits from:

PHAR 303

(3)

Principles of Toxicology

3 credits, one of (usually in Year 2):

CHEM 203	(3)	Survey of Physical Chemistry
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1

3 credits, one of (usually in Year 2):

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
MATH 203*	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

3 credits, one of (usually in Year 3):

PHAR 503	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 1
PHAR 505	(3)	Structural Pharmacology

3 credits, one of (usually in Year 3):

PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology

12 credits selected from the following upper-level science courses:

Committee approval is required to substitute an upper-level science course not in the list below.

PHAR 599D1 and PHAR 599D2 are taken together.

ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
ANAT 322	(3)	Neuroendocrinology
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 381***	(3)	Experimental Embryology
ANAT 458*	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIEN 510	(3)	Engineered Nanomaterials for Biomedical Applications
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function
BIOC 454	(3)	Nucleic Acids
BIOC 458*	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIOC 470**	(3)	Lipids and Lipoproteins in Disease
BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 314	(3)	Molecular Biology of Oncogenes
BIOL 370	(3)	Human Genetics Applied
BIOT 505	(3)	Selected Topics in Biotechnology
CHEM 302	(3)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 3
CHEM 334	(3)	Advanced Materials

---

CHEM 462***	(3)	Green Chemistry
CHEM 482	(3)	Organic Chemistry: Natural Products
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEM 503	(3)	Drug Discovery
CHEM 504	(3)	Drug Design
CHEM 522	(3)	Stereochemistry
CHEM 552	(3)	Physical Organic Chemistry
EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
EXMD 509**	(3)	Gastrointestinal Physiology and Pathology
EXMD 511	(3)	Joint Venturing with Industry
HGEN 400**	(3)	Genetics in Medicine
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 466+	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
PARA 410	(3)	Environment and Infection
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 504	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 2
PHAR 508	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 3
PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology
PHAR 565	(3)	Epigenetic Drugs and Targets
PHAR 599D1	(3)	Pharmacology Research Project
PHAR 599D2	(3)	Pharmacology Research Project
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 312	(3)	Respiratory, Renal, & Cardiovascular Physiology
PHGY 313	(3)	Blood, Gastrointestinal, & Immune Systems Physiology
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PHGY 425***	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHGY 520	(3)	Ion Channels
PHGY 524	(3)	Chronobiology
PPHS 501	(3)	Population Health and Epidemiology
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 305**	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 317**	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318**	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYT 301	(3)	Issues in Drug Dependence
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders
REDM 410	(3)	Writing Research Articles





3 credits, one of (usually in Year 2):

CHEM 203	(3)	Survey of Physical Chemistry
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1

3 credits, one of (usually in Year 2):

BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
MATH 203*	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC 204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics

3 credits, one of (usually in Year 3):

PHAR 503	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 1
PHAR 505	(3)	Structural Pharmacology

3 credits, one of (usually in Year 3):

PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology

15 credits selected from the following upper-level science courses:

Committee approval is required to substitute an upper-level science course not in the list below.

ANAT 321	(3)	Circuitry of the Human Brain
ANAT 322	(3)	Neuroendocrinology
ANAT 365	(3)	Cellular Trafficking
ANAT 381***	(3)	Experimental Embryology
ANAT 458*	(3)	Membranes and Cellular Signaling
BIEN 510	(3)	Engineered Nanomaterials for Biomedical Applications
BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
BIOC 450	(3)	Protein Structure and Function

CHEM 482	(3)	Organic Chemistry: Natural Products
CHEM 502	(3)	Advanced Bio-Organic Chemistry
CHEM 503	(3)	Drug Discovery
CHEM 504	(3)	Drug Design
CHEM 522	(3)	Stereochemistry
CHEM 552	(3)	Physical Organic Chemistry
EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
EXMD 504	(3)	Biology of Cancer
EXMD 509**	(3)	Gastrointestinal Physiology and Pathology
EXMD 511	(3)	Joint Venturing with Industry
HGEN 400**	(3)	Genetics in Medicine
MIMM 387	(3)	The Business of Science
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 466+	(3)	Viral Pathogenesis
NEUR 310	(3)	Cellular Neurobiology
PARA 410	(3)	Environment and Infection
PATH 300	(3)	Human Disease
PHAR 390	(3)	Laboratory in Pharmacology
PHAR 504	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 2
PHAR 508	(3)	Drug Discovery and Development 3
PHAR 562	(3)	Neuropharmacology
PHAR 563	(3)	Endocrine Pharmacology
PHAR 565	(3)	Epigenetic Drugs and Targets
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 312	(3)	Respiratory, Renal, & Cardiovascular Physiology
PHGY 313	(3)	Blood, Gastrointestinal, & Immune Systems Physiology
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience
PHGY 425***	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHGY 520	(3)	Ion Channels
PHGY 524	(3)	Chronobiology
PPHS 501	(3)	Population Health and Epidemiology
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 305**	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design
PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 317**	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318**	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYT 301	(3)	Issues in Drug Dependence
PSYT 455	(3)	Neurochemistry
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders
REDM 410	(3)	Writing Research Articles

Note: \* Students may take either ANAT 458 or BIOC 458

\*\* Access to these courses is not guaranteed

\*\*\* Open to students who have the Pre-requisites

+ Access to these courses is not guaranteed. Open to students who have the Pre-requisites

---

## **13.30 Physics (PHYS)**

### **13.30.1 Location**

Rutherford Physics Building, Room 108  
3600 University Street  
Montreal QC H3A 2T8  
Telephone: 514-398-6477  
Fax: 514-398-8434  
Email: [chairsec.physics@mcgill.ca](mailto:chairsec.physics@mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.physics.mcgill.ca](http://www.physics.mcgill.ca)

### **About Ph**



## Professors

F. Corriveau; B.Sc.(Laval), M.Sc.(Br. Col.), Ph.D.(ETH) (*Affiliated I.P.P. Scientist*)

M. Dobbs; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Vic., BC)

C. Gale; B.Sc.(Ott.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*James McGill Professor*)

G. Gervais; B.Sc.(Sher.), M.Sc.(McM.), Ph.D.(N'western)

M. Grant; B.Sc.(PEI), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Tor.), F.R.S.C. (*James McGill Professor*)

P. Grütter; Dip., Ph.D.(Basel), F.R.S.C. (*James McGill Professor*)

H. Guo; B.Sc.(Sichuan), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Pitt.), F.R.S.C. (*James McGill Professor*)

### Assistant Professors

S. Leslie; Ph.D.(Calif., Berk.)

A. Liu; Ph.D.(MIT)

T. Pereg-Barnea; Ph.D.(Br. Col.)

### Associate Members

G. Bub (*Physiology*)

M. Chacra (*Physiology*)

S. Devic (*Oncology*)

S. Enger (*Oncology*)

K. Gehring (*Biochemistry*)

P. Kambhampati (*Chemistry*)

A. Khadra (*Physiology*)

J. Kildea (*Medical Physics*)

D. Rassier (*Kinesiology*)

D. Ronis (*Chemistry*)

J. Seuntjens (*Electrical and Computer Engineering*)

T. Szkopek (*Electrical and Computer Engineering*)

### Adjunct Professors

O. Hernandez, G. Holder, A. Najari-Yazdi, B.I e.sct Pr

One of:

PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2

One of:

PHYS 214	(3)	Introductory Astrophysics
PHYS 224	(3)	Physics of Music
PHYS 228	(3)	Energy and the Environment
PHYS 260	(3)	Modern Physics and Relativity
PHYS 446	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics

One of:

PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 350	(3)	Honours Electricity and Magnetism

### **13.30.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Electrical Engineering (24 credits)**

[Program registration done by Student Affairs Office]

The Minor program does not carry professional recognition. Only students who satisfy the requirements of the Major Physics are eligible for this Minor.

One of:

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology

MATH 133 and either MATH 140/141 or MATH 150/151.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

### Required Courses (36 credits)

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics
PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 446	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics

### Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits selected from:

PHYS 328	(3)	Electronics
PHYS 331	(3)	Topics in Classical Mechanics
PHYS 339	(3)	Measurements Laboratory in General Physics
PHYS 342	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 434	(3)	Optics
PHYS 439	(3)	Majors Laboratory in Modern Physics
PHYS 447	(3)	Applications of Quantum Mechanics

## 13.30.9 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics (60 credits)

### Program Prerequisites

Students entering Physics programs from the Freshman program must have successfully completed the courses below or their equivalents. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses.

CHEM 110	(4)	General Chemistry 1
----------	-----	---------------------



CHEM 120	(4)	General Chemistry 2
PHYS 131	(4)	Mechanics and Waves
PHYS 142	(4)	Electromagnetism and Optics

One of:

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology

MATH 133 and either MATH 140/141 or MATH 150/151.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

#### U1 Required Courses (21 credits)

MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra
PHYS 230	(3)	Dynamics of Simple Systems
PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2

#### U2 Required Courses (24 credits)

MATH 314	(3)	Advanced Calculus
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 328	(3)	Electronics
PHYS 331	(3)	Topics in Classical Mechanics
PHYS 333	(3)	Thermal and Statistical Physics
PHYS 339	(3)	Measurements Laboratory in General Physics
PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 342	(3)	Majors Electromagnetic Waves

#### U3 Required Courses (15 credits)

PHYS 434	(3)	Optics
PHYS 439	(3)	Majors Laboratory in Modern Physics
PHYS 446	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics
PHYS 447	(3)	Applications of Quantum Mechanics
PHYS 449	(3)	Majors Research Project

It is possible for students to transfer from the Major to the Honours program after the U1 year if they have passed all U1 Required courses and MATH 314 and MATH 315 with a C or better, and obtained a GPA of 3.5 or better in these courses. The written permission of an adviser is required for this change of program.

Note: The missing MATH 249 and PHYS 260 from the U1 Honours Year should be taken in U2.

### **13.30.10 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics: Biological Physics (82 credits)**

The B.Sc. Major Physics: Biological Physics program keeps a strong core of foundational physics and specializes through courses in biology, mathematics, physiology

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science

3 credits selected from:

PHYS 328	(3)	Electronics
PHYS 331	(3)	Topics in Classical Mechanics

3 credits selected from:

PHYS 339	(3)	Measurements Laboratory in General Physics
PHYS 439	(3)	Majors Laboratory in Modern Physics

3 credits selected from:

CHEM 514	(3)	Biophysical Chemistry
MATH 437	(3)	Mathematical Methods in Biology
PHGY 425	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHYS 432	(3)	Physics of Fluids
PHYS 434	(3)	Optics
PHYS 447	(3)	Applications of Quantum Mechanics

6 to 7 credits selected from:

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 316	(3)	Biomembranes and Organelles
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control

### 13.30.11 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics and Geophysics (69 credits)

This joint program in Physics and Geophysics provides a firm basis for graduate work in geophysics and related fields as well as a sound preparation for those who wish to embark on a career directly after the B.Sc.

#### Program Prerequisites

Students entering Physics programs from the Freshman program must have successfully completed the courses below or their equivalents. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses.

CHEM 110	(4)	General Chemistry 1
CHEM 120	(4)	General Chemistry 2
PHYS 131	(4)	Mechanics and Waves
PHYS 142	(4)	Electromagnetism and Optics

One of:

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology

MATH 133 and either MATH 140/141 or MATH 150/151.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

**Required Courses (57 credits)**

EPSC 231	(3)	Field School 1
EPSC 240	(3)	Geology in the Field
EPSC 303	(3)	Structural Geology
EPSC 320	(3)	Elementary Earth Physics
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223	(3)	Linear Algebra

### **13.30.12 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physics and Computer Science (66 credits)**

The Major Physics and Computer Science is designed to give motivated students the opportunity to combine the two fields in a way that will distinguish them from the graduates of either field by itself. The two disciplines complement each other, with physics providing an analytic problem-solving outlook and basic understanding of nature, while computer science enhances the ability to make practical and marketable applications, in addition to having its own theoretical interest. Graduates of this program may be able to present themselves as being more immediately useful than a pure physics major, but with more breadth than just a programmer. They will be able to demonstrate their combined expertise in the Special Project course which is the centrepiece of the final year of the program.

#### **Program Prerequisites**

Students entering Physics programs from the Freshman program must have successfully completed the courses below or their equivalents. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses.

(4)                      General Chemistry 1

PHYS 232	(3)	Heat and Waves
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing

**U3 Required Courses (21 credits)**

COMP 360	(3)	Algorithm Design
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
PHYS 331	(3)	Topics in Classical Mechanics
PHYS 339	(3)	Measurements Laboratory in General Physics
PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 446	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics
PHYS 489	(3)	Special Project

**13.30.13 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics (78 credits)**

Students entering this program for the first time should have high standing in mathematics and physics. In addition, a student who has not completed the equivalent of MATH 222 must take it in the first term without receiving credit toward the 78 credits required in the Honours program.

A student whose average in the required and complementary courses in any year falls below a GPA of 3.00, or whose grade in any individual required or complementary course falls below a C (unless it is improved to a C or higher in a supplementary examination or by retaking the course), may not register in the Honours program the following year, or graduate with the Honours degree, e

PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 251	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 1
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
	(3)	Experimental Methods 2

### 13.30.14 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics: Biological Physics (82 credits)

The B.Sc. Honours Physics: Biological Physics program keeps a strong core of foundational physics and specializes through courses in biology, mathematics, physiology, computer science, and chemistry. The Honours program offers a more rigorous preparation, with additional research experience, for students with a strong interest in biophysics. In the final year, students will have an opportunity to carry out a research project within a biophysics lab in the department. This program provides a very strong foundation for students wishing to pursue graduate studies in biophysics, as well as for research careers in industrial, hospital, or academic laboratory settings.

#### Required Courses (63 credits)

##### Bio-Physical Sciences Core (24 credits)

BIOL 219	(4)	Introduction to Physical Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
MATH 247	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 315	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
PHYS 319	(3)	Introduction to Biophysics
PHYS 329	(3)	Statistical Physics with Biophysical Applications

\* Students who have taken the equivalent of CHEM 212 can make up the credits with complementary 3 or 4 credit courses in consultation with the program adviser.

##### Biology and Mathematics (6 credits)

BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
MATH 248	(3)	Honours Vector Calculus

##### Physics (33 credits)

PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 251	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 1
PHYS 253	(3)	Thermal Physics
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 350	(3)	Honours Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 352	(3)	Honours Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 446	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics
PHYS 459D1	(3)	Honours Research Thesis
PHYS 459D2	(3)	Honours Research Thesis
PHYS 519	(3)	Advanced Biophysics

#### Complementary Courses

(18-19 credits)

3 credits selected from:

COMP 202	(3)	Foundations of Programming
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science

---



3 credits selected from:

PHYS 328	(3)	Electronics
PHYS 351	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 2

3 credits selected from:

PHYS 339	(3)	Measurements Laboratory in General Physics
PHYS 359	(3)	Honours Laboratory in Modern Physics 1

3 credits selected from:

CHEM 514	(3)	Biophysical Chemistry
MATH 437	(3)	Mathematical Methods in Biology
PHGY 425	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHYS 432	(3)	Physics of Fluids
PHYS 434	(3)	Optics
PHYS 447	(3)	Applications of Quantum Mechanics

6 to 7 credits selected from:

BIOL 300	(3)	Molecular Biology of the Gene
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
BIOL 303	(3)	Developmental Biology
BIOL 306	(3)	Neural Basis of Behaviour
BIOL 313	(3)	Eukaryotic Cell Biology
BIOL 316	(3)	Biomembranes and Organelles
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control

### 13.30.15 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Mathematics and Physics (81 credits)

This is a specialized and demanding program intended for students who wish to develop a strong basis in both Mathematics and Physics in preparation for graduate work and a professional or academic career. Although the program is optimized for theoretical physics, it is broad enough and strong enough to prepare students for further study in either experimental physics or mathematics.

The minimum requirement for entry into the program is completion with high standing of the usual CEGEP courses in physics and in mathematics, or the Physics Program Prerequisites as explained below. In addition, a student who has not completed the equivalent of MATH 222 must take it in the first term without receiving credit toward the 81 credits required in the Honours program.

A student whose average in the required and complementary courses in any year falls below a GPA of 3.00, or whose grade in any individual required or complementary course falls below a C (unless the student improves the grade to a C or higher through a supplemental exam or by retaking the course), may not register in the Honours program the following year, or graduate with the Honours degree, except with the permission of both departments. The student will have two advisers, one from Mathematics and the other from Physics.

#### Program Prerequisites

Students entering Physics programs from the Freshman program must have successfully completed the courses below or their equivalents. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses.

CHEM 110	(4)	General Chemistry 1
CHEM 120	(4)	General Chemistry 2
PHYS 131	(4)	Mechanics and Waves

PHYS 142 (4) Electromagnetism and Optics

One of:

BIOL 111 (3) Principles: Organismal Biology

BIOL 112 (3) Cell and Molecular Biology

MATH 133 and either MATH 140/141 or MATH 150/151.

MATH 133 (3) Linear Algebra and Geometry

MATH 140 (3) Calculus 1

MATH 141 (4) Calculus 2

MATH 150 (4) Calculus A

MATH 151 (4) Calculus B

### U1 Required Courses (27 credits)

MATH 235 (3) Algebra 1

MATH 248 (3) Honours Vector Calculus

MATH 249 (3) Honours Complex Variables

MATH 325 (3) Honours Ordinary Differential Equations

PHYS 241 (3) Signal Processing

PHYS 251 (3) Honours Classical Mechanics 1

PHYS 257 (3) Experimental Methods 1

PHYS 258 (3) Experimental Methods 2

PHYS 260 (3) Modern Physics and Relativity

### U2 Required Courses (24 credits)

MATH 255 (3) Honours Analysis 2

MATH 475 (3) Honours Partial Differential Equations

PHYS 253 (3) Thermal Physics

PHYS 350 (3) Honours Electricity and Magnetism

PHYS 351 (3) Honours Classical Mechanics 2

PHYS 357 (3) Honours Quantum Physics 1

PHYS 362 (3) Statistical Mechanics

PHYS 457 (3) Honours Quantum Physics 2

### U3 Required Courses (12 credits)

MATH 454 (3) Honours Analysis 3

MATH 458 (3) Honours Differential Geometry

PHYS 352 (3) Honours Electromagnetic Waves

PHYS 359 (3) Honours Laboratory in Modern Physics 1

### Complementary Courses (18 credits)

**U1 Complementary Course (3 credits)**

MATH 247	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 251	(3)	Honours Algebra 2

**U2 Complementary Courses (3 credits)**

MATH 242	(3)	Analysis 1
MATH 254**	(3)	Honours Analysis 1

\*\* It is strongly recommended that students take MATH 254.

**U3 Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

12 credits are selected as follows:

3 credits from:

MATH 455	(3)	Honours Analysis 4
MATH 456	(3)	Honours Algebra 3

6 credits selected from:

PHYS 432	(3)	Physics of Fluids
PHYS 479	(3)	Honours Research Project
PHYS 512	(3)	Computational Physics with Applications
PHYS 514	(3)	General Relativity
PHYS 519	(3)	Advanced Biophysics
PHYS 521	(3)	Astrophysics
PHYS 551	(3)	Quantum Theory
PHYS 557	(3)	Nuclear Physics
PHYS 558	(3)	Solid State Physics
PHYS 559	(3)	Advanced Statistical Mechanics
PHYS 562	(3)	Electromagnetic Theory
PHYS 567	(3)	Particle Physics

3 credits in Honours Mathematics.

**13.30.16 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physics and Chemistry (80 credits)**

This is a specialized and demanding program intended primarily, although not exclusively, for students with a theoretical bias who are interested in working in fields of study at the crossroads of physical chemistry and physics. The program will prepare students for either theoretical or experimental graduate work in departments where there is an emphasis on such cross-disciplinary areas as condensed matter physics, chemical physics, or material science.

A student whose average in the required and complementary courses in any year falls below a GPA of 3.00, or whose grade in any individual required or complementary course falls below a C (unless the student improves the grade to a C or above by taking a supplemental exam or retaking the course), may not register in this Honours program the following year, or graduate with the Honours degree, except with permission of both departments.

The student will have two advisers, one from Chemistry and the other from Physics.

**Program Prerequisites**

Students entering Physics programs from the Freshman program must have successfully completed the courses below or their equivalents. Quebec students must have completed the DEC with appropriate science and mathematics courses.

CHEM 110	(4)	General Chemistry 1
----------	-----	---------------------

CHEM 120	(4)	General Chemistry 2
PHYS 131	(4)	Mechanics and Waves
PHYS 142	(4)	Electromagnetism and Optics

One of:

BIOL 111	(3)	Principles: Organismal Biology
BIOL 112	(3)	Cell and Molecular Biology

MATH 133 and either MATH 140/141 or MATH 150/151.

MATH 133	(3)	Linear Algebra and Geometry
MATH 140	(3)	Calculus 1
MATH 141	(4)	Calculus 2
MATH 150	(4)	Calculus A
MATH 151	(4)	Calculus B

#### **Required Courses (68 credits)**

CHEM 212	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 213	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 1: Thermodynamics
CHEM 273	(3)	Introductory Physical Chemistry 2: Kinetics and Methods
CHEM 281	(3)	Inorganic Chemistry 1
CHEM 355	(3)	Applications of Quantum Chemistry
CHEM 365	(2)	Statistical Thermodynamics
CHEM 493	(2)	Advanced Physical Chemistry Laboratory
CHEM 556	(3)	Advanced Quantum Mechanics
CHEM 574	(3)	Introductory Polymer Chemistry
COMP 208	(3)	Computer Programming for Physical Sciences and Engineering
MATH 247	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 248	(3)	Honours Vector Calculus
MATH 249	(3)	Honours Complex Variables
MATH 325	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 251	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 1
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 350	(3)	Honours Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 352	(3)	Honours Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 357	(3)	Honours Quantum Physics 1
PHYS 457	(3)	Honours Quantum Physics 2
PHYS 558	(3)	Solid State Physics

#### **Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

(with at least 3 credits in Chemistry and 3 credits in Physics)

3 credits selected from:

Statistical Mechanics

PHYS 253	(3)	Thermal Physics
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 350	(3)	Honours Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 352	(3)	Honours Electromagnetic Waves
PHYS 357	(3)	Honours Quantum Physics 1
PHYS 362	(3)	Statistical Mechanics
PHYS 457	(3)	Honours Quantum Physics 2

### Complementary Courses (15 credits)

At least 6 of the 15 complementary credits must come from a course at the 400- or 500-level (excluding COMP 400 and PHYS 479), and of these at least 3 must be from a COMP course.

3 or 4 credits selected from:

COMP 400	(4)	Project in Computer Science
PHYS 479	(3)	Honours Research Project

6 or 7 credits selected from:

COMP 303	(3)	Software Design
COMP 310	(3)	Operating Systems
COMP 330	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP 362	(3)	Honours Algorithm Design

Any COMP course at the 400- or 500-level (excluding COMP 400) (3 or 4 credits)

At least 4 credits selected from:

MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 340	(3)	Discrete Structures 2
PHYS 351	(3)	Honours Classical Mechanics 2
PHYS 359	(3)	Honours Laboratory in Modern Physics 1
PHYS 432	(3)	Physics of Fluids
PHYS 434	(3)	Optics

Any number of PHYS courses at the 500 level (3 credits each)

Any number of COMP courses at the 400 or 500-level (excluding COMP 400) (3 or 4 credits each)

---

## **13.31 Physiology (PHGY)**

### **13.31.1 Location**

McIntyre Medical Sciences Building, Room 1021  
3655 Promenade Sir-William-Osler  
Montreal QC H3G 1Y6  
Telephone: 514-398-4316  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/physiology](http://www.mcgill.ca/physiology)

### **13.31.2 About Physiology**

Physiology has its roots in many of the basic sciences including biology, chemistry, mathematics, and physics, and overlaps with other biomedical sciences

### 13.31.3 Physiology Faculty

**Chair**

John White

**Graduate Pr**



**Associate Professors**

Ursula Stochaj; Ph.D.(Cologne)

**Associate Professor (Part-time)**

Nicole Bernard; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Duke)

**Assistant Professors**

Gil Bub; B.Sc., Ph.D(McG.)

Arjun Krishnaswamy; B.Sc. Ph.D.(McG.)

Judith Natalia Mandl; B.Sc.(Warw.), Ph.D.(Emory)

Anastasia Nijnik; M.Biochem., Ph.D.(Oxf.)

Masha Prager-Khoutorsky; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Hebrew)

Daniela Quail; B.Sc., Ph.D.(W.Ont.)

Melissa Vollrath; B.Sc.(Wisc.), Ph.D. (Baylor Coll., Houston)

**Associate Members**

*Anaesthesia:* Steven Backman

*Biomedical Engineering:* Robert Kearney, Satya Prakash

*Biomedical Ethics:* Jennifer Fishman

*Kinesiology and Physical Education:* Dilson Rassier

*Mathematics:* Anthony Humphries

*Medicine:* Nicole Bernard, Volker Blank, Mark Blostein, Andrey Cybulsky, Geoffrey Hendy, Louise Larose, Anne-Marie Lauzon, Serge Lemay, James Martin, Barry Posner, Shafaat Rabbani, Simon Rousseau, Mary Stevenson, Tomoko Takano, Elena Torban, Simon Wing

*Microbiology and Immunology:* Jörg Fritz

*Neurology and Neurosurgery:* Jack Antel, Massimo Avoli, Daniel Guitton, Christopher Pack, David Ragsdale, Ed Ruthazer, Amir Shmuel, Jesper Sjöström

*Ophthalmology:* Curtis Baker

*Otolaryngology:* Bernard Segal

*Pediatrics:* Charles Rohlicek

*Pharmacology and Therapeutics:* Daniel Bernard, Terence Hebert

*Psychiatry:* Nicolas Cermakian

*Research in Neuroscience:* Charles Bourque, Sal. T. Carbonetto

**Adjunct Professors**

M. Craig, K. Cullen, P. Haghighi, J. Martinez-Trujillo

**Associate Professor Post-Retirement**

Ann Wechsler; B.A.(Tor.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.)

**13.31.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Program - Core Science Component Physiology (50 credits)****Required Courses (38 credits)**

\* Students who have taken CHEM 212 and/or CHEM 222 in CEGEP are exempted and must replace these credits with 4 or 8 credits of elective course(s).

BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
BIOL 202	(3)	Basic Genetics
BIOL 301	(4)	Cell and Molecular Laboratory
CHEM 212*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
CHEM 222*	(4)	Introductory Organic Chemistry 2

PHGY 209	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 1
PHGY 210	(3)	Mammalian Physiology 2
PHGY 212	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 1
PHGY 213	(1)	Introductory Physiology Laboratory 2
PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 312	(3)	Respiratory, Renal, & Cardiovascular Physiology
PHGY 313	(3)	Blood, Gastrointestinal, & Immune Systems Physiology
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience

**Complementary Courses (12 credits)**

12 credits selected as follows:

3 credits selected from:

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

3 credits selected from:

BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

**Upper-Level Physiology (ULP) Courses**

6 credits selected from the Upper-Level Physiology (ULP) course list as follows:

\* The 6-credit course PHGY 459D1/D2 equals 3 credits of ULP and 3 credits of electives.

\*\* The 9-credit course PHGY 461D1/D2 equals 3 credits of ULP and 6 credits of electives.

BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BMDE 505	(3)	Cell and Tissue Engineering
BMDE 519	(3)	Biomedical Signals and Systems
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 1
EXMD 503	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 02
EXMD 506	(3)	Advanced Applied Cardiovascular Physiology
EXMD 507	(3)	Advanced Applied Respiratory Physiology
EXMD 508	(3)	Advanced Topics in Respiration
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
PHGY 425	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHGY 451	(3)	Advanced Neurophysiology
PHGY 459D1*	(3)	Physiology Seminar
PHGY 459D2*	(3)	Physiology Seminar
PHGY 461D1**	(4.5)	Experimental Physiology

PHGY 461D2**	(4.5)	Experimental Physiology
PHGY 488	(3)	Stem Cell Biology
PHGY 502	(3)	Exercise Physiology
PHGY 508	(3)	Advanced Renal Physiology
PHGY 513	(3)	Cellular Immunology
PHGY 515	(3)	Blood-Brain Barrier in Health and Disease
PHGY 516	(3)	Physiology of Blood
PHGY 518	(3)	Artificial Cells
PHGY 520	(3)	Ion Channels
PHGY 524	(3)	Chronobiology
PHGY 531	(3)	Topics in Applied Immunology
PHGY 550	(3)	Molecular Physiology of Bone
PHGY 552	(3)	Cellular and Molecular Physiology
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PHGY 560	(3)	Light Microscopy-Life Science Memory and Brain

3 credits, one of:

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

3 credits, one of:

BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

3 credits, one of:

BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
CHEM 203	(3)	Survey of Physical Chemistry
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1

3-4 credits, one of:

ANA	(3)	Systemic Human Anatomy
-----	-----	------------------------

PHGY 508	(3)	Advanced Renal Physiology
PHGY 513	(3)	Cellular Immunology
PHGY 515	(3)	Blood-Brain Barrier in Health and Disease
PHGY 516	(3)	Physiology of Blood
PHGY 518	(3)	Artificial Cells
PHGY 520	(3)	Ion Channels
PHGY 524	(3)	Chronobiology
PHGY 531	(3)	Topics in Applied Immunology
PHGY 550	(3)	Molecular Physiology of Bone
PHGY 552	(3)	Cellular and Molecular Physiology
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PHGY 560	(3)	Light Microscopy-Life Science
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders

BIOL 520	(3)	Gene Activity in Development
BIOL 524	(3)	Topics in Molecular Biology
BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BIOL 544	(3)	Genetic Basis of Life Span
BIOL 546	(3)	Genetics of Model Systems
BIOL 551	(3)	Principles of Cellular Control
BIOL 575	(3)	Human Biochemical Genetics
BIOL 588	(3)	Advances in Molecular/Cellular Neurobiology
CHEM 214	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 2
EXMD 401	(3)	Physiology and Biochemistry Endocrine Systems
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 1
		ndocrinology 02 Advanced Endocrinology 02

**13.31.6 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physiology and Mathematics (79 credits)**

**Required Courses (70 credits)**

**Bio-Physical Sciences Core**

BIOL 219	(4)	Introduction to Physical Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH 223*	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH 247*	(3)	Honours Applied Linear Algebra
MATH 315**	(3)	Ordinary Differential Equations
MATH 323	(3)	Probability
MATH 325**	(3)	Honours Ordinary Differential Equations

3 credits, one of:

PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience

3 credits, one of:

PHYS 413	(3)	Physical Basis of Physiology
PHYS 519	(3)	Advanced Biophysics

### **13.31.7 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Physiology and Physics (82 credits)**

This program provides a firm foundation in physics, mathematics, and physiology. It is appropriate for students interested in applying methods of the physical sciences to problems in physiology and allied biological sciences.

#### **Required Courses (76 credits)**

##### **Bio-Physical Sciences Core**

BIOL 219	(4)	Introduction to Physical Molecular and Cell Biology
BIOL 395	(1)	Quantitative Biology Seminar
MATH 222	(3)	Calculus 3



PHYS 241	(3)	Signal Processing
PHYS 257	(3)	Experimental Methods 1
PHYS 258	(3)	Experimental Methods 2
PHYS 339	(3)	Measurements Laboratory in General Physics
PHYS 340	(3)	Majors Electricity and Magnetism
PHYS 446	(3)	Majors Quantum Physics

\*\*\* Students may take either MATH 248 or MATH 314.

#### **Complementary Courses (6 credits)**

3 credits, one of:

PHGY 311	(3)	Channels, Synapses and Hormones
PHGY 314	(3)	Integrative Neuroscience

3 credits, one of:

PHYS 413	(3)	Physical Basis of Physiology
PHYS 519	(3)	Advanced Biophysics

#### **13.31.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Honours Physiology (75 credits)**

All admissions to the Honours program will be in U2, and the student must have a U1 GPA of 3.30, with no less than a B in PHGY 209 and PHGY 210. Admission to U3 requires a U2 CGPA of 3.20 with no less than a B in U2 Physiology courses. Decisions for admission to U3 will be heavily influenced by student standing in U2 courses.

The Department reserves the right to restrict the number of entering students in the Honours program. Students who do not maintain Honours standing may transfer their registration to the Major program in Physiology.

The deadline to apply to the Honours program is August 23, 2019. Application forms are available online at [physiology.med@mcgill.ca](mailto:physiology.med@mcgill.ca) or a hard copy can be picked up at McIntyre 1021. Please contact Sonia Viselli, Student Affairs Officer ([sonia.viselli@mcgill.ca](mailto:sonia.viselli@mcgill.ca); 514-398-3689) for more information. An email will be sent to acknowledge receipt of your application.

Graduation: To graduate from the Honours Physiology program, the student will have a CGPA of 3.20 with a mark no less than a B in all Physiology courses. If not previously taken, CHEM 212 Introductory Organic Chemistry 1 must be completed in addition to the 75 program credits.

#### **Required Courses (60 credits)**

ANAT 261	(4)	Introduction to Dynamic Histology
BIOC 311	(3)	Metabolic Biochemistry
BIOL 200	(3)	Molecular Biology
		Basic Genet Tm(Adv)Tj1 0 0 1 235y

PHGY 351	(3)	Research Techniques: Physiology
PHGY 359D1	(.5)	Tutorial in Physiology
PHGY 359D2	(.5)	Tutorial in Physiology
PHGY 459D1	(3)	Physiology Seminar
PHGY 459D2	(3)	Physiology Seminar
PHGY 461D1	(4.5)	Experimental Physiology
PHGY 461D2	(4.5)	Experimental Physiology

**Complementary Courses (15 credits)**

9 credits selected as follows:

3 credits, one of:

BIOC 212	(3)	Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
BIOL 201	(3)	Cell Biology and Metabolism

3 credits, one of:

BIOL 309	(3)	Mathematical Models in Biology
BIOL 373	(3)	Biometry
COMP 204	(3)	Computer Programming for Life Sciences
COMP 250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

3 credits, one of:

BIOC 312	(3)	Biochemistry of Macromolecules
CHEM 203	(3)	Survey of Physical Chemistry
CHEM 204	(3)	Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1

**6 credits selected from the Upper-Level Physiology (ULP) course list as follows:**

BIOL 532	(3)	Developmental Neurobiology Seminar
BMDE 519	(3)	Biomedical Signals and Systems
EXMD 502	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 1
EXMD 503	(3)	Advanced Endocrinology 02
EXMD 506	(3)	Advanced Applied Cardiovascular Physiology
EXMD 507	(3)	Advanced Applied Respiratory Physiology
EXMD 508	(3)	Advanced Topics in Respiration
MIMM 414	(3)	Advanced Immunology
MIMM 509	(3)	Inflammatory Processes
PHGY 425	(3)	Analyzing Physiological Systems
PHGY 451	(3)	Advanced Neurophysiology
PHGY 488	(3)	Stem Cell Biology
PHGY 502	(3)	Exercise Physiology

PHGY 508	(3)	Advanced Renal Physiology
PHGY 513	(3)	Cellular Immunology
PHGY 515	(3)	Blood-Brain Barrier in Health and Disease
PHGY 516	(3)	Physiology of Blood
PHGY 518	(3)	Artificial Cells
PHGY 520	(3)	Ion Channels
PHGY 524	(3)	Chronobiology
PHGY 531	(3)	Topics in Applied Immunology
PHGY 550	(3)	Molecular Physiology of Bone
PHGY 552	(3)	Cellular and Molecular Physiology
PHGY 556	(3)	Topics in Systems Neuroscience
PHGY 560	(3)	Light Microscopy-Life Science
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYT 500	(3)	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders

### **13.31.9 Physiology (PHGY) Related Programs**

#### **Interdepartmental Honour**

## Courses

PSYT 400D1/PSYT 400D2	Research Project in Psychiatry
PSYT 455	Neurochemistry
PSYT 500	Advances: Neurobiology of Mental Disorders
PSYT 502	Brain Evolution and Psychiatry
PSYT 503	Mental Health Services and Policy
PSYT 504	Issues in Forensic Mental Health
PSYT 515	Advanced Studies in Addiction

---

### 13.33 Psychology (PSYC)

#### 13.33.1 Location

2001 McGill College, Room 740  
Montreal QC H3A 1G1  
Telephone: 514-398-6100  
Fax: 514-398-4896  
Email: [info@psych.mcgill.ca](mailto:info@psych.mcgill.ca)  
Website: [www.mcgill.ca/psychology](http://www.mcgill.ca/psychology)

#### 13.33.2 About Psychology

Students who are interested in psychology as a career must pursue graduate studies. Persons who hold graduate degrees in Psychology, usually the Ph.D., may find employment in universities, research institutes, hospitals, community agencies, government departments, large corporations, or may act as self-employed consultants. At the graduate level, psychology has many specialized branches including social psychology, physiological psychology, experimental psychology, clinical psychology, child psychology, industrial psychology, community psychology, educational psychology, and others.

Requirements for admission to graduate studies in Psychology vary from one university to another and from one country to another. Nonetheless, both the Honours and Major degrees in Psychology may qualify the student for admission to many graduate schools, provided that sufficiently high grades are obtained and, in some cases, that research experience has been obtained. During the U2 year, undergraduate students are strongly advised to verify the admission requirements of various graduate programs. This is to ensure that sufficient time is available for students to complete all necessary requirements for admission to their preferred graduate programs.

### **13.33.3 Information Meetings for New Students**

All new students entering the Psychology undergraduate program should attend an information meeting prior to registration. Newly admitted students from CEGEPs should attend the information session in June. There will be an identical information session in August for all other students and for an



### Assistant Professors

C. Falk; B.Sc.(Wisc.), M.A., Ph.D.(Br. Col)  
J. Flake; B.Sc.(NKU), M.A.(JMU), Ph.D.(Conn.)  
O. Hardt; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Trier), Ph.D.(Ariz.)  
E. Hehman; B.A.(Mass.), Ph.D.(Delaware)  
L. Human; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Br. Col.)  
R. Otto; B.Sc.(Calif.-LA), Ph.D.(Texas-Austin)  
S. Racine; B.Sc.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Mich. St.)  
M. Roy; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)  
S. Sheldon; B.Sc.(Alta.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)  
D. Vachon; B.Sc.(Tor.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Purd.)  
A. Weinberg; B.A.(Wesl.), M.A., Ph.D.(SUNY, Stony Brook) (*Canada Research Chair*)

### Lecturer

P. Carvajal

### Professionals

Rhonda Amsel; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.) (*Associate*)  
Ian F. Bradley; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Wat.) (*Assistant*)  
Judith LeGallais; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.) (*Faculty Lecturer*)  
James MacDougall; M.Sc. (*Associate Post-Retirement*)  
Jennifer Russell; B.A., Ph.D.(McG.) (*Assistant*)

### Associate Members

*Anesthesia*: T. Coderre

*Douglas Mental Health University Institute Research Centre*: S. King, N. Rajah, H. Steiger

*Educational Counselling Psychology*: V Talwar  
*Jewish General Hospital*: B Thombs, P. Zolkowitz

*McGill Vision Research Centre*: C. Baker, R. Hess, F.A.A. Kingdom, K. Mullen

*Montreal Neurological Institute and Hospital*: J. Armony, L.K. Fellows, D. Guitton, M. Jones-Gotman, M. Lepage, B. Milner, E. Ruthazer, W. Sossin, R.N. Spring, V. Sziklas, R. Zatorre

*Schulich School of Music*: S. MacAdams

*Psychiatry*: D. Dunkley, F. Elgar, M. Leyton

PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology

18-21 credits selected from Psychology courses at the 300 level or above.

**Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Liberal Pr**



PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 451	(3)	Human Factors Research and Techniques
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 536	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication and Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics
PSYC 562	(3)	Measurement of Psychological Processes

**List B**

6 credits in Psychology from List B (Social, Health, and Developmental Psychology).

PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 316	(3)	Psychology of Deafness
PSYC 328	(3)	Health Psychology
PSYC 331	(3)	Inter-Group Relations
PSYC 332	(3)	Introduction to Personality
PSYC 333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC 337	(3)	Introduction to Psychopathology
PSYC 351	(3)	Research Methods in Social Psychology
PSYC 408	(3)	Principles and Applications of Psychotherapy
PSYC 409	(3)	Positive Psychology
PSYC 412	(3)	Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 414	(3)	Social Development
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
PSYC 471	(3)	Human Motivation
PSYC 473	(3)	Social Cognition and the Self
PSYC 474	(3)	Interpersonal Relationships

PSYC 475	(3)	Neuroscience of Social Psychology
PSYC 483	(3)	Seminar in Experimental Psychopathology
PSYC 491D1	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 491D2	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 507	(3)	Emotions, Stress, and Illness
PSYC 509	(3)	Diverse Clinical Populations
PSYC 512	(3)	Advanced Personality Seminar
PSYC 528	(3)	Vulnerability to Depression and Anxiety
PSYC 530	(3)	Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC 533	(3)	International Health Psychology
PSYC 535	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology

15 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above.

6 credits in Psychology at the 400 or 500 level.

### 13.33.8 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Major Psychology (54 credits)

Students majoring in Psychology must obtain a minimum grade of C in all 54 credits of the program. A grade lower than C may be made up by taking another equivalent course (if there is one), by successfully repeating the course, or by successfully writing a supplemental examination (if there is one).

#### Recommended Background

It is expected that most students who enter the Major program in Psychology will have taken introductory psychology, biology, and statistics at the collegial level. Recommended CEGEP courses include Psychology 350-101 or 350-102 or equivalent; Biology CEGEP objective 00UK, 00XU or equivalent; and Statistics (Mathematics) 201-307 or 201-337 or equivalent. Students must obtain a minimum grade of 75% in their CEGEP-level statistics course. In the first year those students who have not taken the recommended collegial-level statistics course, or those who have obtained a grade below 75%, must take Psychology PSYC 204. Those who have not taken the recommended collegial-level biology must take BIOL 111 or BIOL 112, and those who have not taken Introductory Psychology in college must take PSYC 100.

#### U1 Required Courses (12 credits)

Note: PSYC 100 may be taken as a corequisite with these basic courses.

PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology

#### U1 or U2 Required Course (3 credits)

PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design
----------	-----	------------------------------------

#### Complementary Courses (39 credits)

##### List A

6 credits in Psychology from List A (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods).

NSCI 201	(3)	Introduction to Neuroscience 2
PSYC 301	(3)	Animal Learning and Theory
PSYC 302	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC 310	(3)	Intelligence

---

PSYC 311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC 315	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC 317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC 318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC 329	(3)	Introduction to Auditory Cognition
PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 353	(3)	Laboratory in Human Perception
PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
		Human Factors Research and T



Students must complete the following courses in their U1 year to be eligible to apply to the Honours program: PSYC 204, PSYC 211, PSYC 212, PSYC 213, and PSYC 215. Students are advised to complete PSYC 305 in their U1 year. Once in the Honours program, the student must obtain a GPA of 3.00 in the U2 year in order to continue in the program for U3. Honours students are encouraged to take at least 27 graded credits per academic year. This is also usually the minimum number of credits required to be eligible for fellowships and awards.

**U1 Required Courses (12 credits)**

Note: PSYC 100 may be taken as a corequisite with these basic courses.

PSYC 211	(3)	Introductory Behavioural Neuroscience
PSYC 212	(3)	Perception
PSYC 213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC 215	(3)	Social Psychology

**U1 or U2 Required Course (3 credits)**

PSYC 305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design
----------	-----	------------------------------------

**U2 Required Courses (9 credits)**

PSYC 380D1	(4.5)	Honours Research Project Seminar
PSYC 380D2	(4.5)	Honours Research Project Seminar

**U3 Required Course (3 credits)**

PSYC 482	(3)	Advanced Honours Seminar
----------	-----	--------------------------

**Complementary Courses (33 credits)**

12 credits to be selected from the list below and any Psychology course at the 500 level.

PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC 483	(3)	Seminar in Experimental Psychopathology
PSYC 495	(6)	Psychology Research Project 2
PSYC 496	(6)	Senior Honours Research 1
PSYC 497	(6)	Senior Honours Research 2
PSYC 498D1	(6)	Senior Honours Research 1

64r Hono1 0 0 70.12075 36850061 64r HonoTj1 0 0 3 Tf1 0 0 1 67.52 396.151 Tm212 57305)TjL1 0A Tf1 0 0 1 67.52 371.685 T

PSYC 340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC 341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC 342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC 352	(3)	Cognitive Psychology Laboratory
PSYC 353	(3)	Laboratory in Human Perception
PSYC 403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC 406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC 410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC 413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC 427	(3)	Sensorimotor Neuroscience
PSYC 433	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC 444	(3)	Sleep Mechanisms and Behaviour
PSYC 451	(3)	Human Factors Research and Techniques
PSYC 470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC 501	(3)	Auditory Perception
PSYC 502	(3)	Psychoneuroendocrinology
PSYC 506	(3)	Cognitive Neuroscience of Attention
PSYC 513	(3)	Human Decision-Making
PSYC 514	(3)	Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
PSYC 522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC 526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC 529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC 531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC 536	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC 537	(3)	Advanced Seminar in Psychology of Language
PSYC 538	(3)	Categorization, Communication and Consciousness
PSYC 541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling
PSYC 545	(3)	Topics in Language Acquisition
PSYC 561	(3)	Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics
PSYC 562	(3)	Measurement of Psychological Processes

**List B**

6 credits in Psychology from List B (Social, Health, and Developmental Psychology)

PSYC 304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC 316	(3)	Psychology of Deafness
PSYC 328	(3)	Health Psychology
PSYC 331	(3)	Inter-Group Relations
PSYC 332	(3)	Introduction to Personality
PSYC 333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC 337	(3)	Introduction to Psychopathology
PSYC 351	(3)	Research Methods in Social Psychology
PSYC 408	(3)	Principles and Applications of Psychotherapy
PSYC 409	(3)	Positive Psychology

PSYC 412	(3)	Developmental Psychopathology
PSYC 414	(3)	Social Development
PSYC 436	(3)	Human Sexuality and Its Problems
PSYC 471	(3)	Human Motivation
PSYC 473	(3)	Social Cognition and the Self
PSYC 474	(3)	Interpersonal Relationships
PSYC 475	(3)	Neuroscience of Social Psychology
PSYC 483	(3)	Seminar in Experimental Psychopathology
PSYC 491D1	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 491D2	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC 507	(3)	Emotions, Stress, and Illness
PSYC 509	(3)	Diverse Clinical Populations
		Adv

### 13.34.3 Redpath Museum Faculty

#### Director

Hans C.E. Larsson

#### Emeritus Professor

Robert L. Carroll; B.Sc.(Mich.), Ph.D.(Harv.), F.R.S.C., F.L.S.

#### Professors

David M. Green; B.Sc.(Br. Col.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Guelph), F.L.S.

Andrew Hendry; B.Sc.(Vic., BC), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Wash.) (*joint appt. with Biology*)

Anthony Ricciardi; B.Sc.(Agr.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(McG.) (*joint appt. with McGill School of Environment*)

#### Associate Professors

Hans C.E. Larsson; B.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Chic.)

Virginie Millien; Maîtrise(Paris VI), DEA, Ph.D.(Montpellier II)

#### Assistant Professor

Rowan Barrett; B.Sc.(Guelph), M.Sc.(McG.), Ph.D.(Br. Col.) (*CRC Tier 2 Chair in Biodiversity Science*)

#### Associate Members

*Biology*: Graham A.C. Bell, Lauren Chapman

*Chemistry*: David N. Harpp (*Tomlinson Chair in University Science Teaching*)

*Earth & Planetary Sciences*: Jeanne Paquette

*McGill School of Environment*: Colin Chapman



\*\* Note: Students may take either ENTO 330 or one of the cross-listed courses BIOL 350 and ENTO 350 as these courses have similar content.

AEBI 211	(3)	Organisms 2
ANTH 312	(3)	Zooarchaeology
BIOL 205*	(3)	Biology of Organisms
BIOL 215*	(3)	Introduction to Ecology and Evolution
BIOL 305	(3)	Animal Diversity
BIOL 350**	(3)	Insect Biology and Control
BIOL 352	(3)	Dinosaur Biology
BIOL 418	(3)	Freshwater Invertebrate Ecology
	(3)	Herpetology

GEOG 470	(3)	Wetlands
GEOG 550	(3)	Historical Ecology Techniques

#### List D: Field Studies

\* Note: Students may take either of the cross-listed courses NRSC 405 and REDM 405, but not both.

Students may also take other field courses with the permission of the Program Adviser.

BIOL 331	(3)	Ecology/Behaviour Field Course
BIOL 334	(3)	Applied Tropical Ecology
BIOL 335	(3)	Marine Mammals
BIOL 573	(3)	Vertebrate Palaeontology Field Course
ENTO 340	(3)	Field Entomology
EPSC 231	(3)	Field School 1
NRSC 405*	(3)	Natural History of East Africa
REDM 405*	(3)	Natural History of East Africa
WILD 475	(3)	Desert Ecology

---

### 13.35 Science or Mathematics for Teachers

#### 13.35.1 Location

Dawson Hall, Room 405  
 853 Sherbrooke Street West  
 Montreal QC H3A 0G5  
 Email: [pete.barry@mcgill.ca](mailto:pete.barry@mcgill.ca)  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/scienceforteachers](http://www.mcgill.ca/scienceforteachers)

#### 13.35.2 About Science or Mathematics for Teachers

The training and certification of school teachers has traditionally been the responsibility of the Faculty of Education and requires the completion of a Bachelor of Education, subject to regulations set by the Government of Quebec. The Faculties of Education and of Science offer the **Minor** in Education for Science Students for students in the B.Sc. who wish to combine Science or Mathematics with Education at McGill. The **Minor** allows Science students to develop or explore an interest in Education without committing themselves to completing a B.Ed. degree. Science students who have taken this Minor will have completed some of the necessary credits for the B.Ed. degree should they wish to enrol in that program. For details, see [section 13.35.4: Bachelor of Science \(B.Sc.\) - Minor Education for Science Students \(18 credits\)](#).

The traditional **Bachelor of Education**, Secondary Program, Science and Technology, or Secondary Program, Mathematics is available within the Faculty of Education; see [Faculty of Education > Undergraduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > Department of Integrated Studies in Education > : Overview of Programs \(Integrated Studies in Education\)](#). Additionally, the **Master of Arts in Teaching and Learning** (MATL) is available in the Faculty of Education (see [Faculty of Education > Graduate > Browse Academic Units & Programs > : Integrated Studies in Education](#)).

#### 13.35.3 Science or Mathematics for Teachers Faculty

##### Minor in Education for Science Students

Program Adviser, Vanessa Smith  
 Faculty of Education  
 Telephone: 514-398-7042  
 Website: [www.mcgill.ca/isa](http://www.mcgill.ca/isa)

#### **13.35.4 Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.) - Minor Education for Science Students (18 credits)**

This Minor allows Science students to develop or explore an interest in Education without committing themselves to completing a B.Ed. degree. Science students who have tak

